

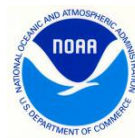


FISHERY ECOSYSTEM PLAN OF THE SOUTH ATLANTIC REGION

VOLUME VI: REFERENCES

April 2009

**South Atlantic Fishery Management Council
4055 Faber Place Drive, Suite 201
Charleston, South Carolina 29405
(843) 571-4366 / FAX (843) 769-4520
Toll Free (866) SAFMC-10
email: safmc@safmc.net**



THIS IS A PUBLICATION OF THE SOUTH ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL PURSUANT TO National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Award No. NA05NMF4410004

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

ABC	Acceptable Biological Catch
ACCSP	Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program
APA	Administrative Procedures Act
AUV	Autonomous Underwater Vehicle
B	A measure of stock biomass either in weight or other appropriate unit
B _{MSY}	The stock biomass expected to exist under equilibrium conditions when fishing at F _{MSY}
B _{OY}	The stock biomass expected to exist under equilibrium conditions when fishing at F _{OY}
B _{CURR}	The current stock biomass
CEA	Cumulative Effects Analysis
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CFMC	Caribbean Fishery Management Council
CPUE	Catch per unit effort
CRP	Cooperative Research Program
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act
DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
EA	Environmental Assessment
EBM	Ecosystem-Based Management
EEZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EFH-HAPC	Essential Fish Habitat - Habitat Area of Particular Concern
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPAP	Ecosystem Principles Advisory Panel
ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973
F	A measure of the instantaneous rate of fishing mortality
F _{30%SPR}	Fishing mortality that will produce a static SPR = 30%.
F _{45%SPR}	Fishing mortality that will produce a static SPR = 45%.
F _{CURR}	The current instantaneous rate of fishing mortality
FMP	Fishery management plan
F _{MSY}	The rate of fishing mortality expected to achieve MSY under equilibrium conditions and a corresponding biomass of B _{MSY}
F _{OY}	The rate of fishing mortality expected to achieve OY under equilibrium conditions and a corresponding biomass of B _{OY}
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FMU	Fishery Management Unit
FONSI	Finding Of No Significant Impact
GOOS	Global Ocean Observing System
GFMC	Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council
IFQ	Individual fishing quota
IMS	Internet Mapping Server
IOOS	Integrated Ocean Observing System
M	Natural mortality rate

MARMAP	Marine Resources Monitoring Assessment and Prediction Program
MARFIN	Marine Fisheries Initiative
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MFMT	Maximum Fishing Mortality Threshold
MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1973
MRFSS	Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey
MSA	Magnuson-Stevens Act
MSST	Minimum Stock Size Threshold
MSY	Maximum Sustainable Yield
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NMSA	National Marine Sanctuary Act
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRC	National Research Council
OY	Optimum Yield
POC	Pew Oceans Commission
R	Recruitment
RFA	Regulatory Flexibility Act
RIR	Regulatory Impact Review
SAFE	Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report
SAFMC	South Atlantic Fishery Management Council
SEDAR	Southeast Data, Assessment, and Review
SEFSC	Southeast Fisheries Science Center
SERO	Southeast Regional Office
SDDP	Supplementary Discard Data Program
SFA	Sustainable Fisheries Act
SIA	Social Impact Assessment
SSC	Scientific and Statistical Committee
TAC	Total allowable catch
T_{MIN}	The length of time in which a stock could rebuild to B_{MSY} in the absence of fishing mortality
USCG	U.S. Coast Guard
USCOP	U.S. Commission on Ocean Policy
VMS	Vessel Monitoring System

References

1974. Biota of the West Flower Garden Bank. Gulf Publishing Company, Houston.
1985. Oceanography of the southeastern U.S. continental shelf. Atkinson, L. P., Menzel, D. W., and Bush, K. A. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC. 156 p.
1989. Wetland creation and restoration: The status of the science. Kusler, J. and Kentula, M. EPA 600/3-89/038a,b. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
1989. Estuarine ecology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, NY.
1992. Restoring the nation's marine environment. Maryland Sea Grant, College Park, MD.
2000. Executive Order 13158, Marine Protected Areas. 13158[105]. 34911. Federal Register, Presidential Documents.
- AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science). 2001. Worldwide network of no-takes proposed at American Association for the Advancement of Science. AAAS, San Francisco, CA. 2p.
- Abadie, S. W., and M. A. Poirrier. 2000. Increased density of large *Rangia* clams in Lake Pontchartrain after the cessation of shell dredging. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 19:481-485.
- Abbe, G. R. 1986. A review of some factors that limit oyster recruitment in Chesapeake Bay. *American Malacological Bulletin* SE:59-70.
- Abbott R. T. 1974. *American Seashells*, 2nd Edition. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.
- Able K. W., and M. P. Fahay. 1998. *The first year in the life of estuarine fishes in the Middle Atlantic Bight*. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ.
- Able, K. W., and S. M. Hagan. 2000. Effects of common reed (*Phragmites australis*) invasion on marsh surface macrofauna: response of fishes and decapod crustaceans. *Estuaries* 23:633-646.
- Able, K. W., S. M. Hagan, and S. A. Brown. 2003. Mechanisms of marsh habitat alteration due to *Phragmites*: response of young-of-the-year mummichog (*Fundulus heteroclitus*) to treatment for *Phragmites* removal. *Estuaries* 26:484-49.
- Able, K. W., P. Rowe, M. Burlas, and D. Byrne. 2003. Use of ocean and estuarine habitats by young-of-year bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) in the New York Bight. *Fishery Bulletin* 101:201-214.
- Abrahamsen T., Hughes W., Reuber E. and Sicherman T. 1997. Selected aquatic ecology, surface water quality and ground water studies in the Santee River Basin and coastal drainages, North and South Carolina, 1996. Report 97-115. U.S. Geologic Survey. USGS Open File Report. 49 p.
- Acropora Biological Review Team. 2005. Atlantic Acropora Status Review Document. Report to National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office. March 3. 152 p + App.
- Adams, J. A. 1960. A contribution to the biology and post-larval development of the sargassum fish, *Histrion histrio* (Linnaeus), with a discussion of the sargassum complex. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 10:55-82.

- Adams, S., and J. Angelovic. 1970. Assimilation of detritus and its associated bacteria by three species of estuarine animals. *Chesapeake Science* 11:249-254.
- Adams, S. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, *Zostera marina* (L.), fish communities. I. Structural analysis. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 22:269-291.
- Adams, S. M. 1976. Feeding ecology of eelgrass fish communities. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 105:1-5.
- Adams, W.F. and C. Wilson. 1995. The status of the smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 (Pristiformes: Pristidae) in the United States. *Chondros* 6(4): 1-5.
- Adams, W.F. and C. Wilson. 1995. The status of the smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 (Pristiformes: Pristidae) in the United States. *Chondros* 6(4): 1-5.
- Adkins, B. E., R. M. Harbo, and N. Bourne. 1983. An evaluation and management considerations of the use of a hydraulic clam harvester on intertidal clam populations in British Columbia. *Canadian Manuscript Reports Fisheries Aquatic Science* 1716:-38.
- Admiraal, W., H. Peletier, and H. Zomer. 1982. Observations and experiments on the population dynamics of epipellic diatoms of an estuarine mudflat. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 14:471-487.
- AFS (American Fisheries Society). 2003. AFS policy statement #4: Sedimentation. American Fisheries Society.
- Albertson, H. D. 1980. Long term effects of high temperature and low salinities on specimens of *Melonena corona* and *Nassarius vibex*. PhD. University of Miami. Coral Gables, FL 79 p.
- Albrecht, A. S. 1998. Soft bottom versus hard rock: community ecology of macroalgae on intertidal mussel beds in the Wadden Sea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 229:85-109.
- Aldrich, D. V., C. E. Wood, and K. N. Baxter. 1968. An ecological interpretation of low temperature responses in *Penaeus aztecus* and *P. setiferus* postlarvae. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 18:61-71.
- Allen, D. M. 1971. Progress in studies of the calico scallop. *Proceedings of the National Shellfish Association* 61:1.
- Allen D.M. and Costello T.J. 1972. The calico scallop, *Argopecten gibbus*. SSRF-656, Silver Spring, MD. NOAA Technical Report NMFS. 19 p.
- Allen, D. M. 1979. Biological aspects of the calico scallop, *Argopecten gibbus*, determined by spat monitoring. *The Nautilus* 93:107-119.
- Allen, G.R. 1985. FAO species catalogue. Vol. 6. Snappers of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of lutjanid species known to date. *FAO Fish. Synop.* 6(125): 208 pp.
- Allen K.O. and Hardy J.W. 1980. Impacts of navigational dredging on fish and wildlife: a literature review. Report FWS/OBS - 80/07. National Technical Information Service. 88 p.
- Alsop, III, F. J. 2001. *Smithsonian Handbooks: Birds of North America eastern region*. DK Publishing, Inc. New York, NY.
- Amatya, D., W. Gilliam, R. Skaggs, and C. Blanton. 1996. Quality of water from drained managed plantations in North Carolina Coastal Plain. *in Solutions: a technical conference on water quality*. North Carolina State University.

- Ambrose, R., and S. Swarbrick. 1989. Comparison of fish assemblages on artificial and natural reefs off the coast of southern California. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 44:718-733.
- Ambrose, W. G., Jr., H. C. Peterson, H. C. Summerson, and J. Lin. 1992. Experimental tests of factors affecting recruitment of bay scallops (*Argopecten irradians*) to spat collectors. *Aquaculture* 108:67-86.
- Ambrose, W. G., Jr., and E. A. Irlandi. 1992. Height of attachment on seagrass leads to trade-off between growth and survival in the bay scallop *Argopecten irradians*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 90:45-51.
- Amoroso J.L. 1999. Natural Heritage Program list of the rare plants of North Carolina. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program.
- Anderes Alvarez, B.A., and I. Uchida. 1994. Study of the Hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) stomach content in Cuban waters. In: Study of the Hawksbill turtle in Cuba (I), Ministry of Fishing Industry, Cuba.
- Anderson, F. E. 1976. Rapid settling rates observed in sediments resuspended by boat waves over a tidal flat. *Netherlands Journal Sea Research* 10:44-58.
- Anderson G. 1985. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico)--grass shrimp. Biological Report USFWS/BR-82(11.35). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 377 p. and United States Army Corps of Engineers Report No. TR EL-82-4, Washington, D.C.
- Anderson W.D., Keith W.J., Tuten W.R. and Mills F.H. 1979. A survey of South Carolina's washed shell resource. Technical Report No. 36. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Charleston, SC.
- Anderson, W. W. 1958. Larval development, growth, and spawning of striped mullet (*Mugil cephalus*) along the South Atlantic coast of the United States. *Fishery Bulletin* 144:501-519.
- Andrews, J. D., and K. Cook. 1951. Range and habitat of the clam *Polymesoda caroliniana* (Bosc) in Virginia (family Cyclididae). *Ecology* 32:758-760.
- Andrews, J. D., and W. F. Hewatt. 1957. Oyster mortality studies in Virginia II. The fungus disease caused by *Dermocystidium marinum* in oysters in Chesapeake Bay. *Bay Ecology Monographs* 27:1-26.
- Andrews, J. D. 1973. Effects of Tropical Storm Agnes on epifaunal invertebrates in Virginia estuaries. *Chesapeake Science* 14 :223-234.
- Andrews J. D. 1977. Shells and shores of Texas. University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas.
- Andrews, J. D. 1980. A review of introductions of exotic oysters and biological planning for new importations. *Marine Fisheries Review* 42:1-11.
- Andrews, J. D. 1988. Epizootiology of the disease caused by the oyster pathogen, *Perkinsus marinus*, and its effects on the oyster industry. *American Fishery Society Special Publication* 18:47-63.
- Anonymous. 1978. FRS Oregon II Cruise Report. NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service. 5 p.
- Anraku, M., and M. Azeta. 1965. The feeding habits of larvae and juveniles of the yellowtail, *Seriola quinqueradiata*, associated with floating seaweeds. *Bulletin of Seikai Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory* 33:13-35.

- Antonius, A. 1973. New observations on coral destruction in the reefs. *in* 10th Meeting of the Association of Island Marine Laboratories of the Carribean. Mayaguez, PR.
- Antonius, A. 1976. Kranke korallen: riffzerstörung. *Umschau in Wissenschaft und Technik* 15:493-494.
- Antonius, A. 1977. Coral mortality in reefs: A problem for science and management. Pages 617-623 *in* Proceedings of the Third International Coral Reef Symposium Third International Coral Reef Symposium. Miami, FL.
- Antonius A., Weiner A.H., Halas J.C. and Davidson E. 1978. Looe Key Reef resource inventory. Final report to NOAA, Office of Coastal Zone Management. Homestead, FL. 63 p. submitted by the Florida Reef Foundation.
- Appeldoorn, R. A., D. A. Hensley, D. Y. Shapiro, S. Kioroglou, and B. G. Sanderson. 1994. Egg dispersal in a Caribbean coral reef fish, *Thalassoma bifasciatum*. II. Dispersal off the reef platform. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 54:271-280.
- Army Corps of Engineers. 1996. Coast of Florida erosion and storm effects study: Region III with final environmental impact statement. Jacksonville, FL. ACOE Technical Report, Jacksonville District. Three volumes and appendices A-I.
- Arnold W.S. 1995. Summary report on the calico scallop (*Argopecten gibbus*) fishery of the southeastern United States. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Marine Research Institute, St. Petersburg, FL.
- Arnolds, C. L., and C. J. Gibbons. 1996. Impervious surface coverage - the emergence of a key environmental indicator. *Journal of the American Planning Association* 62:243-258.
- Aronson R.B. and Murdoch T.J. 1997. Coral faunas of the Florida Keys: a report on the Keyswide coral reef expedition. 97-001. Dauphin Island Sea Laboratory. Technical Report.
- Arve, J. 1960. Preliminary report on attracting fish by oyster shell plantings in Chincoteague Bay, Maryland. *Chesapeake Science* 1:58-65.
- Asper, E.D. 1975. Techniques of live captures of smaller Cetacea. *J. Fish. Res. Board Can.* Vol 32(7):1191-1196.
- Atkinson L. P., D. W. Menzel, and K. A. e. Bush. 1985. Oceanography of the southeastern U.S. continental shelf. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.
- ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). Fiber optic cables: Issues for marine habitat and fisheries.
- ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 1997. Atlantic coastal submerged aquatic vegetation: a review of its ecological role, anthropogenic impacts, state regulation, and value to Atlantic coastal fisheries. ASMFC Habitat Management Series #1, unpub. rep. 78 p.
- ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 1997. Submerged aquatic vegetation policy. ASFMC Habitat Management Series #3, Unpub. rep. 9 p.
- ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 1998 Atlantic Sturgeon Plan Development Team. Amendment 1 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Atlantic Sturgeon. Fisheries Management Report 31. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.

- ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2000. Evaluating fishing gear impacts to submerged aquatic vegetation and determining mitigation strategies. ASFMC Habitat Management Series 5. 38 p.
- ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2001. Amendment 1 to the interstate fishery management plan for Atlantic menhaden. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.
- ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2002. How are cooling water intake structures at power plants impacting fish? Habitat Hotline Atlantic 9:8.
- Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2000. Interstate Fishery Management Plan for American Eel (*Anguilla rostrata*). Fisheries Management Report 36. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.
- Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2000. Amendment 1 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Shad and River Herring. Fisheries Management Report 35. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.
- Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 2003. Amendment 6 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Atlantic Striped Bass. Fisheries Management Report 41. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.
- Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). 2004. Review of the Fishery Management Plan for Spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*). Available online at www.asfmc.org
- Ault, J.S., J.A. Bohnsack, and G.A. Meester. 1998. A retrospective (1979-96) multispecies assessment of coral reef stocks in the Florida Keys. Fish. Bull. 96:395-414.
- Auster, P. J., R. J. Malatesta, R. W. Langton, L. Watling, P. C. Valentine, C. L. S. Donaldson, E. W. Langton, A. N. Shepard, and I. G. Babb. 1996. The impacts of mobile fishing gear on seafloor habitats in the Gulf of Maine (Northwest Atlantic): implications for conservation of fish populations. Reviews in Fisheries Science 4:185-202.
- Auster P.J. and Langton R.W. 1998. The indirect effects of fishing -- draft 2. Draft report for the National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Auster, P. J. and R. W. Langton. 1999. The effects of fishing on fish habitat. Pages 150-187 in Benaka, L. editor. Fish habitat: essential fish habitat and rehabilitation. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Md.
- Avent, R. M., M. E. King, and R. H. Gore. 1977. Topographic and faunal studies of shelf-edge prominence off the central eastern Florida coast. Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie 62:185-208.
- Ayvasian, S. G., L. A. Deegan, and J. T. Finn. 1992. Comparison of habitat use by estuarine fish assemblages in the Acadian and Virginian zoogeographic provinces. Estuaries 15:368-383.
- Backus, R. H., J. E. Craddock, R. L. Haedrich, and B. H. Robison. 1977. Atlantic meso- and bathypelagic zoogeography. Pages 266-287 in Fishes of the Western North Atlantic, Part VII. Sears Foundation for Marine Research, New Haven.
- Bagby M. 1978. The ecology of patch reef gorgonians off the coast of Key Largo, Florida. Florida International University, Miami. 28 p.

- Bahr L.M. and Lanier W.P. 1981. The ecology of intertidal oyster reefs of the South Atlantic coast: a community profile. FWS/OBS 81/15. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Survey Program, Washington, DC. 105 p.
- Bain, M. B. 1997. Atlantic and shortnose sturgeon of the Hudson River: a common and divergent life history attributes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 48:347-358.
- Bair, E. S. 1995. Hydrogeology. Pages 285-310 in A. D. Ward, and W. J. Elliot editors. *Environmental Hydrology*. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL.
- Baird, D., R.R.Christian, C.H.Peterson, and G.A.Johnson 2004. Application of mass-balance food web modeling to assess impacts of hypoxia on trophic transfers to vertebrate consumers and ecosystem functions in a eutrophied estuary. *Ecological Applications* in press.
- Baisden V.W. 1983. The shrimp and the shrimp fishery of the southern United States. U.S. Fish Wildlife Service Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.
- Bak, R. P. M. 1978. Lethal and sublethal effects of dredging on reef corals. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 9:14-16.
- Bak, R.P.M., J.J.W.M. Brouns, and F.M.L. Hayes. 1977. Regeneration and aspects of spatial competition in the scleractinian corals *Agaricia agaricites* and *Monastrea annularis*. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium, Miami*, pp 143-148.
- Baker J.E., Church T.M., Eisenreich S.J., Fitzgerald W.F. and Scudlark J.R. 1993. Relative atmospheric loadings of toxic contaminants and nitrogen to great waters. 142 p. Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Great Waters Program Coordinator.
- Baker W.D. 1968. A reconnaissance of anadromous fish runs into the inland fishing waters of North Carolina. Project AFS-3. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration.
- Baldwin, A. H., and I. A. Mendelssohn. 1998. Effects of salinity and water level on coastal marshes: an experimental test of disturbance as a catalyst for vegetation change. *Aquatic Botany* 61:255-268.
- Balazs, G. H. 1980. Field methods for sampling the dietary components of green turtles *Chelonia mydas*. *Herp. Rev.* 11:5-6.
- Balazs, G. H., R. K. Miya, and S. C. Beavers. 1996. Procedures to attach a satellite transmitter to the carapace of an adult green turtle, *Chelonia mydas*. In: Keinath, J. A., Barnard, D. E., Musick, J. A., Bell, B. A. Compilers, *Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-387, 355 pp.; p. 21-26.
- Balazs, G. H. 1996. Behavioral changes within the recovering Hawaiian green turtle population. In: Keinath, J. A., Barnard, D. E., Musick, J. A., Bell, B. A. Compilers, *Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-387, 16-21
- Bales J.D. and Newcomb D.J. 1996. North Carolina wetland resources. R.M.Hirsch (dir). *National Water Summary on Wetland Resources*. USGS Water-Supply Paper 2425. U.S. Geological Survey, Atlanta, GA. 302.
- Bales J.D., Oblinger C.J. and Sallenger A.H. 2000. Two months of flooding in eastern North Carolina, September-October 1999. U.S. Geological Survey, Raleigh, NC. 47 p.

- Bane, J. M. Jr., L. P. Atkinson, and D. A. Brooks. 2001. Gulf Stream physical oceanography at the Charleston Bump: deflection, bimodality, meanders and upwelling. Pages 25-36 in G. R. Sedberry editor. Island in the Stream: oceanography and fisheries of the Charleston Bump. American Fisheries Society Symposium 25, Bethesda, MD.
- Baranov, F. I. 1969. Selected works on fishing gear. Pages 1-631 in P. Greenberg editor. Commercial fishing techniques, Vol I. Israel Program for Scientific Translations. cited from Wenner 1983.
- Barker J. and Zublena J. 1995. Livestock manure nutrient assessment in North Carolina. Final report. North Carolina Agricultural Extension Service, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC.
- Barker J. 1997. Swine fresh manure characteristics. Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. [1994]. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC.
- Barker, J. C. and J. P. Zublena. 1995. Livestock manure nutrient assessment in North Carolina. Pages 98-106 in Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Agricultural and Food Processing Wastes. Chicago 18-20 June 1995.
- Barnes K. B., J. M. Morgan, III, and M. C. Roberge. 2001. Impervious surfaces and the quality of natural and built environments. Department of Geography and Environmental Planning, Towson University, Baltimore, MD. impervious surfaces.
- Barranguet, C., J. Kromkamp, and J. Peene. 1998. Factors controlling primary production and photosynthetic characteristics of intertidal microphytobenthos. Marine Ecology Progress Series 173:117-126.
- Barrett, J. C., G. D. Grossman, and J. Rosenfield. 1992. Turbidity-induced changes in reactive distance of rainbow trout. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121:437-443.
- Barstow, S. F. 1983. The ecology of Langmuir circulation: a review. Marine Environmental Research 9:211-236.
- Bart, D., and J. M. Hartman. 2002. Environmental constraints of early establishment of *Phragmites australis* in salt marshes. Estuaries 22:201-213.
- Bartol, I. K., and R. Mann. 1999. Small scale patterns of recruitment on a constructed intertidal reef: the role of spatial refugia. Pages 159-170 in M. Luckenbach, R. Mann, and J. Wesson editors. Oyster reef habitat restoration: a synopsis and synthesis of approaches. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, Gloucester Point, VA.
- Basta D.J., Warren M.A., Goodspeed T.R., Blackwell C.M., Culliton T.J., McDonough J.J., III, Katz M.J., Remer D.G., Tolson J.P., Klein C.J., Orando S.P., Jr. and Lott D.M. 1990. Estuaries of the United States, vital statistics of a national resource base. A Special NOAA 20th Anniversary Report. National Ocean Service, NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce, Rockville, MD. 79 p.
- Batsavage C.F. and Rulifson R.A. 1998. Life history aspects of the hickory shad (*Alosa mediocris*) in the Albemarle Sound/Roanoke River watershed, North Carolina. Completion Report. Project M6057. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehad City, NC.
- Bauchot, M.L. and J.C. Hureau. 1990. Sparidae. p. 790-812. In J.C. Quero, J.C. Hureau, C. Karrer, A. Post and L. Saldanha (eds.) Check-list of the fishes of the eastern tropical Atlantic (CLOFETA). JNICT, Lisbon; SEI, Paris; and UNESCO, Paris. Vol. 2.
- Baugh, T. M. 1991. Pelagic sargassum (gulfweed) fauna in a northeast Florida salt marsh. Underwater Naturalist 20:16.

- Bayley, S., V. Stotts, P. F. Springer, and J. Steenis. 1978. Changes in submerged aquatic macrophyte populations at the head of Chesapeake Bay, 1958-75. *Estuaries* 1:73-84.
- Beach D. 2002. Coastal sprawl : the effects of urban design on aquatic ecosystems in the United States. Pew Oceans Commission, Arlington, VA.
- Beal, B. F. 2000. The importance of temporal and spatial replication of field experiments: effects of seagrass cover on the growth and survival of cultured juveniles of the soft-shell clam, *Mya arenaria*, and hard clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*. *Shellfish Research* 19.
- Beal, J. L. and B. S. Schmit. 1998. The effects of dock height and alternative construction measures on light irradiance (PAR) and seagrass (*Halodule wrightii* and *Syringodium filiforme*) cover. Page -2 p in Abstracts from the Workshop on subtropical and tropical seagrass management ecology: responses to environmental stress Florida Center for Environmental Studies, Ft. Lauderdale, FL.
- Beal J.L. 1999. The effects of dock height and alternative construction measures on light irradiance (PAR) and seagrass (*Halodule wrightii* and *Syringodium filiforme*) cover. unpub. rep. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Divisions of Marine Resources.
- Bearden, C. M. 1961. Notes on postlarvae of commercial shrimp (*Penaeus*) in South Carolina. *Contributions of the Bears Bluff Laboratory* 33:1-8.
- Beardsley, G. L., Jr. 1967. Age, growth, and reproduction of the dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus*, in the Straits of Florida. *Copeia* 1967:441-451.
- Beatty H.R. and Boylan J.M. 1997. Results of the southeast area monitoring and assessment program - South Atlantic (SEAMAP-SA) nearshore, day/night trawl sampling in the coastal habitat of the South Atlantic Bight during 1987 and 1988. Special Report No. 65. South Carolina Marine Resources Research Institute & Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 120 p.
- Beccasio A.D., Weissberg G.H., Redfield A.E., Frew R.L., Levitan W.M., Smith J.E. and Godwin R.E. 1980. Atlantic coast ecological inventory user's guide and information base. FWS/OBS-80/51. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Beck, M. W., K. L. Heck, Jr., K. W. Able, D. L. Childers, D. B. Eggleston, B. L. Gillanders, B. Halpern, C. G. Hays, K. Hoshino, T. J. Minello, R. J. Orth, P. F. Sheridan, and M. P. Weinstein. 2001. The identification, conservation, and management of estuarine and marine nurseries for fish and invertebrates. *Bioscience* 51:633-641.
- Beebe, W. S., and J. Tee-Van. 1928. The fishes of Port-au-Prince Bay, Haiti, with a summary of the known species of marine fish of the island of Haiti and Santo Domingo. *Zoologica* 10:1-279.
- Beeflink, W. G. 1977. Salt marsh. Pages 93-121 in R. S. Barnes editor. *The Coastline*.
- Bellinger, E. G., and B. R. Benham. 1978. The levels of metals in dock-yard sediments with particular reference to the contributions from ship-bottom paints. *Environmental Pollution* 15:71-81.
- Benton J.C. 1992. Estimates of total mortality, migration, and length-age composition of Atlantic striped bass, offshore mixed stocks from 1988 to 1992. Unpub. rep. US Fish and Wildlife Service. 15 p.
- Beresoff D. and Thorpe T. 1997. Gill net selectivity for coastal shark species. FRG 97FEG-10. NC Sea Grant.
- Besednov, L. N. 1960. Some data on the ichthyofauna of Pacific Ocean flotsam. *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii* 41:192-197. Translation by W.G. Van Campen

- Beyers, C. J., B. De, and C. J. Wilke. 1980. Quantitative stock survey and some biological and morphometric characteristics of the deep-sea red crab *Geryon quinquedens* off South West Africa. *Fisheries Bulletin (South Africa)* 13:9-12.
- Bichy J. and Taylor C. 2002. Striped mullet life history: An assessment of hydroacoustic sampling feasibility, survival, and reproduction. Final Report. Fishery resource grant 99-FEG-04. NC Sea Grant.
- Bielsa, L. M., and R. F. Labisky. 1987. Food habits of blueline tilefish, *Caulolatilus microps*, and snowy grouper, *Epinephelus niveatus*, from the lower Florida Keys. *Northeast Gulf Science* 9:77-87.
- Bigelow, G. W. 1977. Primary productivity of benthic microalgae in the Newport River estuary. M.S. North Carolina State University. Raleigh, NC .
- Bigelow H.B. and Schroeder W.C. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. *Fishery Bulletin* 74, Vol 53. U.S. Fish Wildlife Services.
- Bigelow, H.B. and W.C., Schroeder. 1953. Sawfishes, guitarfishes, skates and rays, pp. 1-514. In: Tee-Van, J., C.M Breder, A.E. Parr, W.C. Schroeder and L.P. Schultz (eds). *Fishes of the Western North Atlantic, Part Two*. Mem. Sears Found. Mar. Res. I.
- Bishop D. and Kent S. 1990. Preliminary report - the effects of propeller-dredging on benthic macrofauna in shallow seagrass beds in the Florida Keys. Unpub. rep. Florida Department of Environmental Protection. 10 p.
- Bjorndal, K.A. 1980. Nutrition and grazing behavior of the green sea turtle, *Chelonia mydas*. *Marine Biology*. 56:147.
- Bjorndal, K.A. (ed.). 1995. *Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles*, revised edition. Smithsonian Institute Press, Washington, D.C., 579.
- Bjorndal, K. A. 1997. Foraging ecology and nutrition of sea turtles. In; Lutz, P. L. ,Musick, J. A. eds., *The Biology of Sea Turtles*. CRC Marine Science Series, CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, Florida. 199-232.
- Bjorndal, K. A. Bolten, A. B. Chaloupka, M. Y. 2000. Green turtle somatic growth model: evidence for density dependence. *Ecological Applications* 10(1): 269-282
- Blader, S. J. M., and T. G. Blader. 1980. Factors affecting the distribution of juvenile estuarine and inshore fish. *Journal of Fish Biology* 17:143-162.
- Blair, S. M. and B. S. Flynn. 1989. Biological monitoring of hard bottom reef communities off Dade County Florida: Community Description. Pages 9-24 in Lang, M., and W. C. Jaap editors. *Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences Ninth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium Diving for Science...1989*. Costa Mesa, CA. Woods Hole, MA.
- Blair, S. M., B. S. Flynn, and S. Markely. 1990. Characteristics and assessment of dredge related mechanical impact to hard-bottom reef areas off northern Dade County, FL. in Lang, M., and W. C. Jaap editors. *Tenth Symposium of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences*.
- Blake, N., and J. E. Graves. 1995. Mitochondrial DNA variation in the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians* (Lamarck, 1819), and the Atlantic calico scallop, *Argopecten gibbus* (Linnaeus, 1819). *Journal of Shellfish Research* 14:79-86.

- Blanchet H., Hoose M.V., McEachron L., Muller B., Warren J., Gill J., Waldrop T., Waller J., Adams C., Ditton R.B., Shively S. and VanderKoooy S. 2001. The spotted seatrout fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States: A regional management plan. NOAA Publication Number 87. Gulf State Marine Fisheries Commission, Ocean Springs, MI.
- Blanchet R.H., Shepard J.A. and Bourgeois M.J. 1997. Report on the status of spotted seatrout; part I. profile, stock assessment and biological condition of spotted seatrout. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Marine Fisheries Division, Baton Rouge, LA.
- Blanton, J. O., L. P. Atkinson, L. J. Pietrafesa, and T. N. Lee. 1981. The intrusion of Gulf Stream water across the continental shelf due to topographically-induced upwelling. *Deep-Sea Research* 28:393-405.
- Blanton, J. O., F. E. Werner, A. Kapolnai, J. O. Blanton, D. Knott, and E. L. Wenner. 1999. Wind-generated transport of fictitious passive larvae into shallow tidal estuaries. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:210-223.
- Blue Atlantic Transmission System. 2003. Proceedings of a workshop on the potential effects of the construction and operation of subsea pipelines on lobster movement and behavior. Rhode Island.
- Boardman, C., and D. Weiler. 1980. Aspects of the life history of three deepwater snappers around Puerto Rico. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 32:158-172.
- Bobo M.Y., Richardson D.L., Coen L.D. and Burrell V.G. 1997. A report on the protozoan pathogens *Perkinsus marinus* (Dermo) and *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (MSX) in South Carolina shellfish populations. Technical Report 86. South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC. Technical Report. 50 p.
- Bock, M. J., and D. C. Miller. 1995. Storm effects on particulate food resources on an intertidal sandflat. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 187:81-101.
- Boehlert, G. W., and J. B. Morgan. 1985. Turbidity enhances feeding abilities of larval pacific herring, *Clupea harengus pallasi*. *Hydrobiologia* 123:161-170.
- Boesch, D., E. Burreson, W. C. Dennison, E. Houde, M. Kemp, V. S. Kennedy, R. Newell, K. T. Paynter, R. J. Orth, and R. E. Ulanowicz. 2001. Factors in the decline of coastal ecosystems. *Science* 293:1589-1591.
- Boesch, D. F., and R. E. Turner. 1984. Dependence of fishery species on salt marshes: the role of food and refuge. *Estuaries* 7:460-468.
- Bohlke J. E., and C. C. Chaplin. 1993. Fishes of the Bahamas and adjacent tropical waters. University of Texas Press, Austin, TX.
- Bohnsack J.A., Harper D.E., McClellan D.B., Sutherland D.L. and White M.W. 1987. Resource survey of fishes within Looe Key National Marine Sanctuary. NOS MEMO 5. NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum. 108 p.
- Bohnsack, J. A., D. L. Sutherland, D. E. Harper, D. B. McClellan, M. W. Hulsbeck, and C. M. Holt. 1989. The effects of fish trap mesh size on reef fish catch off southeastern Florida. *Marine Fisheries Review* 51:36-46.
- Bohnsack, J. A. 1989. Are high densities of fishes at artificial reefs the result of habitat limitation or behavioral preference? *Bulletin of Marine Science* 44:631-645.

- Bohnsack, J. A. 1993. Marine reserves: they enhance fisheries, reduce conflicts, and protect resources. *Oceanus* 36:63-71.
- Bohnsack, J. A., D. E. Harper, and D. B. McClellan. 1994. Fisheries trends from Monroe County, Florida. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 54:982-1018.
- Bohnsack, J. A., D. E. Harper, D. B. McClellan, and M. Hulsbeck. 1994. Effects of reef size on colonization and assemblage structure of fishes at artificial reefs off Southeastern Florida, USA. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 55:796-823.
- Bohnsack J. A. 1996. Maintenance and recovery of reef fishery productivity. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Bolten, A.B. and G.H. Balazs. 1995. Biology of the early pelagic stage – the “lost year.” In: In: Bjorndal, K.A. (ed.), *Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles*, Revised edition. Smithsonian Institute Press, Washington, D.C., 579.
- Boreman J. 1982. Status of bluefish along the Atlantic coast, 1982. Reference Document No. 83-28. U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Center, Woods Hole Lab. 35 p +tables.
- Borsuk, M. E., C. A. Stow, R. A. Leuttich, H. W. Paerl, and J. L. Pickney. 2001. Modelling oxygen dynamics in an intermittently stratified estuary: estimation of process rates using field data. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 52:33-49.
- Bortone, S. A., P. A. Hastings, and S. B. Collard. 1977. The pelagic-Sargassum ichthyofauna of the eastern Gulf of Mexico. *Northeast Gulf Science* 1:60-67.
- Bortone S.A. and Williams J.L. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (south Florida): Gray, lane, mutton, and yellowtail snappers. Biological Report 82 (11.52). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 18 p. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers TR EL-82-4.
- Boschma, H. 1925. On the feeding reactions and digestion in the coral polyp *Astrangia danae*, with notes on its symbiosis with zooxanthellae. *Biological Bulletin* 49:407-439.
- Boschma, H. 1957. List of described species of the order Stylasterina. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 33:1-72.
- Boss S.K. and Hoffman C.W. 2000. Sand resources of the North Carolina Outer Banks. Final Report prepared for the Outer Banks Task Force and the North Carolina Dept of Transportation. University of Arkansas and North Carolina Geological Survey.
- Bolten, A.B. and G.H. Balazs. 1995. Biology of the early pelagic stage – the “lost year.” In: In: Bjorndal, K.A. (ed.), *Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles*, Revised edition. Smithsonian Institute Press, Washington, D.C., 579.
- Bourn, W. S. 1932. Ecological and physiological studies on certain aquatic angiosperms. *Contributions Boyce Thompson Institute* 4:425-496.
- Bowman R.E., Stillwell C.E., Michaels W.L. and Grosslein M.D. 2000. Food of Northwest Atlantic fishes and two common species of squid. NMFS-NE-155. National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA.
- Box, J. B., and J. Mossa. 1999. Sediment, land use, and freshwater mussels: prospects and problems. *Journal North American Benthological Society* 18:99-117.

- Boyer, J. N., J. W. Fourqurean, and R. D. Jones. 1997. Spatial characterization of water quality in Florida Bay and Whitewater Bay by multivariate analyses: zones of similar influence. *Estuaries* 20:743-758.
- Boylan J., Webster P., Adriance J. and Beatty R. 1998. Results of trawling efforts in the coastal habitat of the South Atlantic Bight, FY-1997. South Carolina Department of Natural Resources. 63 p +appendices.
- Böhlke J. E., and C. C. Chaplin. 1993. Fishes of the Bahamas and adjacent tropical waters. University of Texas Press, Austin, TX.
- Bradley, E., and C. F. Bryan, III. 1975. Life history and fishery of the red snapper (*Lutjanus campechanus*) in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico: 1970-1974. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 27:77-106.
- Bradstock, M., and D. Gordon. 1983. Coral-like bryozoan growths in Tasman Bay, and their protection to conserve commercial fish stocks. *New Zealand Journal Marine and Freshwater Research* 17:159-163.
- Breder C. M., Jr. 1948. Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas. GP Putnam's Sons, New York.
- Breitburg, D. 1990. Nearshore hypoxia in the Chesapeake Bay: patterns and relationships among physical factors. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 30:593-609.
- Breitburg, D. L. 1992. Episodic hypoxia in Chesapeake Bay: interacting effects of recruitment behavior, and physical disturbance. *Ecological Monographs* 62:525-546.
- Breitburg, D. L., N. Steinberg, S. DuBeau, C. Cooksey, and E. D. Houde. 1994. Effects of low dissolved oxygen on predation on estuarine fish larvae. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 104:235-246.
- Breitburg, D. L., M. A. Palmer, and T. Loher. 1995. Larval distributions and the spatial patterns of settlement of an oyster reef fish: responses to flow and structure. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 125:45-60.
- Breitburg, D. L., T. Loher, C. A. Pacey, and A. Gerstein. 1997. Varying effects of low dissolved oxygen on trophic interactions in an estuarine food web. *Ecological Monographs* 67:489-507.
- Breitburg, D. L. 1998. Are three dimensional structure and healthy oyster populations the key to an ecologically interesting and important fish community? *in* M. W. Luckenbach, R. Mann, and J. Wesson editors. *Oyster reef habitat restoration. A synopsis and synthesis of approaches*. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, Gloucester, VA.
- Breitburg, D. L., L. D. Coen, M. W. Luckenbach, R. Mann, M. H. Posey, and J. Wesson. 2000. Oyster reef restoration: convergence of harvest and conservation strategies. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 19:371-377.
- Bresette, M. and R. Herren. 2002. Demographic composition of marine turtles in Key West National Wildlife Refuge. A report to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Key West National Wildlife Refuge, 31 pp.
- Briggs, J. C. 1958. A list of Florida fishes and their distribution. *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum. Biological Series* 2:223-318.
- Briggs J. C. 1974. *Marine zoogeography*. McGraw Hill Book Company.

- Bright T. J., and L. H. e. Pequegnat. 1974. Biota of the West Flower Garden Bank. Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, TX.
- Bright, T. J., W. C. Jaap, and C. W. Cashman. 1981. Ecology and management of coral reefs and organic banks. Pages 53-160 *in* Environmental Research Needs in the Gulf of Mexico (Gomex) U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Environmental Research Laboratories, Miami, Florida. Key Biscayne, Florida.
- Brinson M.M. and Davis G.J. 1976. Primary productivity and mineral cycling in aquatic macrophyte communities of the Chowan River, North Carolina. Report No. 120. UNC Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC. 137 p.
- Brinson, M. M. 1977. Decomposition and nutrient exchange in litter in an alluvial swamp forest. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 58:601-609.
- Brinson, M. M., A. E. Lugo, and S. Brown. 1981. Primary productivity, decomposition and consumer activity in freshwater wetlands. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 12:123-161.
- Brinson M.M., Swift B.L., Plantico R.C. and Barclay J.S. 1981. Riparian ecosystems: their ecology and status. FWS/OBS-81/17. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program, Washington,DC. 155 p.
- Brinson M.M. and Moorhead K.K. 1989. Sea level rise and fringe wetlands in North Carolina: recommendations from a workshop on management and research. 105[4]. 157.
- Brinson, M. M. 1991. Landscape properties of pocosins and associated wetlands. *Wetlands* 11:441-465.
- Broad, A. C. 1965. Environmental requirements of shrimp. Publications of the Public Health Service, Washington 999-WP:86-91.
- Brongersma, L.D. 1972. European Atlantic Turtles. *Zool. Verhand. Leiden*, 121:318.
- Brooke, S., Young, C. M. 2003. Reproductive ecology of a deep-water scleractinian coral, *Oculina varicosa*. *Continental Shelf Research* 23: 847-858.
- Brooke, S., Young, C. M. 2005. Embryogenesis and larval biology of the ahermatypic scleractinian *Oculina varicosa*. *Marine Biology* 146(4): 665-675.
- Brooks, D. A., and J. M. Bane. 1978. Gulf Stream deflection by a bottom feature off Charleston, South Carolina. *Science* 201:1225-1226.
- Brooks, K. M. 1996. Evaluating the environmental risks associated with the use of chromated copper arsenate-treated wood products in aquatic environments. *Estuaries* 19:296-305.
- Brouha, P. 1993. Emulating Canada: Recognizing existing aquatic and fish habitat areas as invaluable. *Fisheries* 18:4.
- Brown, C. A. 2002. The transport of fish larvae to estuarine nursery areas: a modeling study. Dissertation Abstracts International Part B: Science and Engineering 62:3099.
- Brown R.A. 1989. Bottom trawling on Strangford Lough: problems and policies. Proceedings reprints, distress signals, signals from the environment in policy and decision making. Unpub. rep., Rotterdam, Netherlands. May 31-June 2, 1989.

- Brown, S. S., G. R. Gaston, C. Rakocinski, and R. W. Heard. 2000. Effects of sediment contaminants and environmental gradients on macrobenthic community trophic structure in Gulf of Mexico estuaries. *Estuaries* 23:411-424.
- Bruce, A. J. 1976. Shrimps and prawns of coral reefs with special references to commensalism. Pages 38-94 in O. A. Jones, and R. Endean editors. *Biology and geology of coral reefs*. Academic Press, New York.
- Bruton, M. N. 1985. The effect of suspensoids on fish. *Hydrobiologia* 125:221-241.
- Brylinsky, M., J. Gibson, and D. Gordon. 1994. Impacts of flounder trawls on the intertidal habitat and community of the Minas Basin, Bay of Fundi. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 51:650-661.
- Buchsbaum, R. 1994. Management of coastal marshes. Page 331 in D. M. Kent editor. *Applied Wetlands Science and Technology*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Buckel, J. A., and D. O. Conover. 1997. Movements, feeding periods, and daily ration of piscivorous young-of-the-year bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, in the Hudson River estuary. *Fishery Bulletin* 95:665-679.
- Buckel, J. A., M. J. Fogarty, and D. O. Conover. 1999. Foraging habits of bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, on the U.S. east coast continental shelf. *Fishery Bulletin* 97:758-775.
- Buckel, J. A., and K. A. McKown. 2002. Competition between juvenile striped bass and bluefish: resource partitioning and growth rate. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 234:191-204.
- Bulger, A. J., M. E. Monaco, D. M. Nelson, and M. G. McCormick-Ray. 1993. Biologically-based estuarine salinity zones derived from a multivariate analysis. *Estuaries* 16:311-322.
- Bullis, H. R., Jr., and W. F. Rathjen. 1959. Shrimp explorations off southeastern coast of the United States (1956-1958). *Commercial Fisheries Review* 21:1-20.
- Bullock, L.H. and M.D. Murphy. 1994. Aspects of the life history of the yellowmouth grouper, *Mycteroperca interstitialis*, in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 55(1):30-45. Bullock, L.H. and G.B. Smith. 1991. Seabasses (Pisces: Serranidae). *Memoirs of the Hourglass Cruises*. St. Petersburg [Mem Hourglass Cruises.], vol. 8, no. 2, Florida Marine Research Institute, Department of Natural Resources, St. Petersburg, Florida (USA). 243 pp.
- Bullock L.H. and Smith G.B. 1991. Seabasses (Pisces: Serranidae). Florida Marine Research Institute, St. Petersburg, FL. *Memoirs of the Hourglass Cruises*. 243 p.
- Bulthuis, D. A. 1994. Light environment/implications for management. Pages 23-27 in S. Wyllie-Echeverria, A. M. Olson, and M. J. Hershman editors. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 910/r-94-004.
- Bumpus, D. F. 1973. A description of the circulation on the continental shelf of the east coast of the U. S. *Progress in Oceanography* (6): 111-157.
- Burbidge, R. G. 1974. Distribution, growth, selective feeding and energy transformations of young-of-the-year blueback herring in the James River, Virginia. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 103:297-311.
- Burch, R. K. 1979. The greater amberjack, *Seriola dumerili*: its biology and fishery off southeastern Florida. M.S. University of Miami. Coral Gables 112 p.

- Burgos, J.M. 2001. Life history of the red grouper (*Epinephelus morio*) off the North Carolina and South Carolina Coast. M.S. Thesis, University of Charleston. 90 pp.
- Burke, J. S., J. M. Miller, and D. E. Hoss. 1991. Immigration and settlement pattern of *Paralichthys dentatus* and *P. lethostigma* in an estuarine nursery ground, North Carolina, USA. Netherlands Journal Sea Research 27:393-405.
- Burke, V.J., E.A. Standora, and S.J. Morreale. 1993. Diet of juvenile Kemp's ridley and loggerhead sea turtles from Long Island, New York. Copeia, 1993, 1176.
- Burkholder, J., K. Mason, and H. Glasgow. 1992. Water-column nitrate enrichment promotes decline of eelgrass *Zostera marina*: evidence from seasonal mesocosm experiments. Marine Ecology Progress Series 81:163-178.
- Burkholder, J., E. Noga, C. Hobbs, H. Glasgow, and S. Smith. 1992. New "phantom" dinoflagellate is the causative agent of major estuarine fish kills. Nature 358:407-410.
- Burkholder J., Glasgow H., Noga E. and Hobbs C. 1993. The role of the newly discovered dinoflagellate in finfish and shellfish kills in the Neuse and Pamlico Estuaries. 93-08. NCDEHNR and EPA National Estuary Program. Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study Report. 58 p.
- Burkholder, J., H. Glasgow, and C. Hobbs. 1995. Fish kills linked to a toxic ambush-predator dinoflagellate: distribution and environmental conditions. Marine Ecology Progress Series 124:43-61.
- Burkholder, J., M. Mallin, H. Glasgow, M. Larsen, M. McIver, C. Shank, N. Deamer-Melia, D. Briley, J. Springer, B. Touchette, and E. Hannon. 1997. Impacts to a coastal river and estuary from rupture of a large swine waste holding lagoon. Journal of Environmental Quality 26:1451-1466.
- Burkholder, J. M., E. J. Noga, H. B. Glasgow, Jr., and S. A. Smith. 1992. New "phantom" dinoflagellate is the causative agent of estuarine fish kills. Nature 358:407-410.
- Burkholder, J. M., K. M. Mason, and H. B. Glasgow, Jr. 1992. Water-column nitrate enrichment promotes decline of eelgrass *Zostera marina* : Evidence from seasonal mesocosm experiments. Marine Ecology Progress Series 81:163-178.
- Burkholder, J. M., H. B. Glasgow, Jr., and J. E. Cooper. 1994. Comparative effects of water-column nitrate enrichment on eelgrass *Zostera marina*, shoalgrass *Halodule wrightii*, and widgeongrass *Ruppia maritima*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 105:121-138.
- Burkholder, J. M., H. B. Glasgow, Jr., and W. Hobbs. 1995. Distribution and environmental conditions for fish kills linked to a toxic ambush predator dinoflagellate. Marine Ecology Progress Series 124:43-61.
- Burkholder, J. M., and H. B. Glasgow, Jr. 1997. *Pfiesteria piscicida* and other *Pfiesteria*-like dinoflagellates: behavior, impacts, and environmental controls. Limnology and Oceanography 42:1052-1075.
- Burkholder, J. M., M. A. Mallin, H. B. Glasgow, Jr., M. B. Larsen, M. R. McIver, G. C. Shank, N. Deamer-Melia, D. S. Briley, J. Springer, B. W. Touchette, and E. K. Hannon. 1997. Impacts to a coastal river and estuary from rupture of a swine waste holding lagoon. Journal of Environmental Quality 26:1451-1466.

- Burkholder, J. M., M. A. Mallin, and H. B. Glasgow, Jr. 1999. Fish kills, bottom-water hypoxia, and the toxic *Pfiesteria* complex in the Neuse River and Estuary. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 179:301-310.
- Burnett, L. 1997. The challenge of living in hypoxic and hypercapnic environments. *American Zoologist* 37:631-638.
- Burnett-Herkes, J. 1975. Contribution to the biology of the red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus*, a commercially important serranid fish from the tropical western Atlantic. University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida. 154 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- Burns, D. C. 1991. Cumulative effects of small modifications to habitat. *Fisheries* 16:12-17.
- Burns, K.M., C.C. Koenig, and F.C. Coleman. 2002. Evaluation of multiple factors involved in release mortality of undersized red grouper, gag, red snapper, and vermilion snapper. Mote Marine Laboratory Technical Report No. 790.
- Burrell V.G. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--American oyster. Biological Report 82 (11.57). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 17 p. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers TR EL-82-4.
- Burrell, V. G., Jr. 1977. Mortalities of oysters and hard clams associated with heavy runoff in the Santee River system, South Carolina in the spring of 1975. *Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association* 67:35-43.
- Burrell, V. G. 2000. The recreational fishery in South Carolina: The Little River Story. Educational Report 19, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Research Institute, Charleston, SC.
- Butler, J. N., B. F. Morris, J. Cadwallar, and A. W. Stoner. 1983. Studies of Sargassum and the Sargassum community. *Bermuda Biological Station Special Publications* 22:1-85.
- Butler, J. N., and A. W. Stoner. 1984. Pelagic Sargassum: has its biomass changed in the last 50 years? *Deep-Sea Research* 31 :1259-1264.
- Butler, P. A. 1971. Influence of pesticides on marina ecosystems. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* 177:321-329.
- Buzzelli, C. P., R. A. Luettich, S. P. Powers, C. H. Peterson, J. E. McNinch, J. L. Pinckney, and H. W. Paerl. 2002. Estimating the spatial extent of bottom water hypoxia and habitat degradation in a shallow estuary. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 230:103-112.
- Byles, R.A. 1988. Behavior and Ecology of Sea Turtles from Chesapeake Bay, Virginia. Ph.D. dissertation, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA.
- Byrne, D. M. 1995. The effect of bulkheads on estuarine fauna: a comparison of littoral fish and macroinvertebrate assemblages at bulkheaded and non-bulkheaded shorelines in a Barnegat Bay Lagoon. Pages 53-56 in *Second Annual Marine Estuarine Shallow Water Science and Management Conference*.
- Bythell, J. C., E. H. Gladfelter, and M. Bythell. 1993. Chronic and catastrophic natural mortality of three common Caribbean corals. *Coral Reefs* 12:143-152.
- Cahoon, L. B., and J. E. Cooper. 1992. Benthic microalgal production in Onslow Bay, North Carolina, USA. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 84:185-196.

- Cahoon, L. B., J. E. Nearhoof, and C. L. Tilton. 1999. Sediment grain size effect on benthic microalgal biomass in shallow aquatic ecosystems. *Estuaries* 22:735-741.
- Cahoon, L. B., F. M. Bingham, M. A. Mallin, S. A. Kissling, and J. E. Nearhoof. 2000. Effects of Hurricane Floyd flooding on coastal ocean water quality. Page 1 *in* Abstracts from North Carolina Water Resources Research Conference: The Year of the Hurricanes. WRII.
- Cahoon L. B., M. H. Posey, T. D. Alphin, D. Wells, S. A. Kissling, W. H. Daniels, and J. Hales. 2002. Shrimp and crab trawling impacts on estuarine soft-bottom organisms. UNC-Wilmington, Wilmington, NC.
- Cahoon, L. B., J. Hales, K. R. Rowland, E. S. Carey, S. Loucaides, and J. E. Nearhoof. 2003. Shellfishing closures in southwest Brunswick County, North Carolina: septic tanks vs. storm water runoff as fecal coliform sources. *Journal of Coastal Research* submitted for publication.
- Cahoon, L., D. G. Lindquist, and I. E. Clavijo. 1990. "Live bottoms" in the continental shelf ecosystem: A misconception?. Pages 39-47 *in* Diving for science American Academy of Underwater Sciences Tenth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium. Oct 4-7 St. Petersburg, FL.
- Cairns, J., Jr. 1980. Coping with point-source discharges. *Fisheries* 5:3.
- Cairns, J., Jr. 1990. Lack of theoretical basis for predicting rate and pathways of recovery. *Environmental Management* 14:517-526.
- Cairns, J., Jr., and J. R. Pratt. 1992. Restoring ecosystem health and integrity during a human population increase to ten billion. *Journal of Aquatic Ecosystem Health* 1:59-68.
- Cairns S.D. 1977. Guide to the commoner shallow-water gorgonians (sea whips, sea feathers, and sea fans) of Florida, the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean region. [6]. University of Miami Sea Grant Program. Field Guide Series. 74 p.
- Cairns, S. D. 1979. The deepwater Scleractinia of the Caribbean Sea and adjacent waters. *Studies on the Fauna of Curacao* 57:1-331.
- Calabrese, A., and H. C. Davis. 1966. The pH tolerance of embryos and larvae of *Mercenaria mercenaria* and *Crassostrea virginica*. *Biology Bulletin* 131:427-436.
- Calabrese, A. 1972. How some pollutants affect embryos and larvae of the American oyster and the hard shell clam. *Marine Fisheries Review* 34:66-77.
- Campbell, D. G. 1977. Bahamian chlorine bleach fishing: a survey. Pages 593-595 *in* Proceedings of the Third International Coral Reef Symposium Third International Coral Reef Symposium. Miami, FL.
- Carey R.C., Markovits P.S. and Kirkwood J.B. 1981. Proceedings of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Workshop on Coastal Ecosystems of the Southeastern United States. FWS/OBS-80/59. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Carins, J. 1980. Coping with point-source discharges. *Fisheries* 5:3.
- Carlton, J. T. 1985. Transoceanic and interoceanic dispersal of coastal marine organisms: the biology of ballast water. *Oceanography and Marine Biology. An Annual Review* 23:313-371.
- Carpenter, E. J. 1970. Diatoms attached to floating Sargassum in the western Sargasso Sea. *Phycologia* 9:271-274.

- Carpenter, E. J., S. J. Anderson, G. R. Harvey, H. P. Milkas, and B. B. Peck. 1972. Polystyrene spherules in coastal waters. *Science* 178:749-750.
- Carpenter, E. J. 1972. Nitrogen fixation by a blue-green epiphyte on pelagic *Sargassum*. *Science* 178:1207-1209.
- Carpenter, E. J., and J. L. Cox. 1974. Production of pelagic *Sargassum* and a blue-green epiphyte in the western Sargasso Sea. *Limnology and Oceanography* 19:429-435.
- Carpenter K.E.ed. 2006. The living marine resources of the Western Central Atlantic. Vol I: Introduction, molluscs, crustaceans, hagfishes, sharks, batoid fishes and chimaeras. Special Publication No. 5. FAO and American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Rome. FAO Species Identification Guide for Fishery Purposes. 600.
- Carr, A., and A. B. Meylan. 1980. Evidence of passive migration of green turtle hatchlings in *Sargassum*. *Copeia* 1980:366-368.
- Carr, A. 1986. Rips, FADS and little loggerheads. *Bioscience* 36:92-100.
- Carr, A. 1987. New perspectives on the pelagic stage of sea turtle development. *Conservation Biology* 1:103-121.
- Carr, A. 1987. Impact of nondegradable marine debris on the ecology and survival outlook of sea turtles. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18:352-356.
- Carr, M. H., and M. A. Hixon. 1997. Artificial reefs: The importance of comparisons with natural reefs. *Fisheries* 22:28-33.
- Carr, W., and C. Adams. 1973. Food habits of juvenile marine fishes occupying seagrass beds in the estuarine zone near Crystal River, Florida. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 102:511-540.
- Carraway R.J. and Priddy L.J. 1983. Mapping of submerged grass beds in Core and Bogue Sounds, Carteret County, North Carolina, by conventional aerial photography. CEIP Report No. 20. 88 p.
- Carter, J and D. Perrine. 1994. A spawning aggregation of dog snapper, *Lutjanus jocu* (Pisces: Lutjanidae) in Belize, Central America. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 55:228-234.
- Cashin, G. E., J. R. Dorney, and C. J. Richardson. 1992. Wetland alteration trends on the North Carolina coastal plain. *Wetlands* 12:63-71.
- Castagna, M., and P. E. Chanley. 1973. Salinity tolerance of some marine bivalves from inshore and estuarine environments in Virginia waters on the western Mid-Atlantic coast. *Malacologia* 12:47-96.
- CBP (Chesapeake Bay Program). 2000. Chesapeake Bay Agreement 2000. Chesapeake Bay Program. 19 p.
- Cech, J. J., Jr., and D. E. Wohlschlag. 1982. Seasonal patterns of respiration, gill ventilation, and hematological characteristics in the striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 32:130-138.
- Center for Marine Conservation. Marine debris kills and injures. Date of Copyright: 12/2000.

- CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality). 1997. Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act. <http://ceq.eh.doe.gov/nepa/ccenepa/toc.pdf>
- Cerame-Vivas, M. J., and I. E. Gray. 1966. The distribution pattern of benthic invertebrates of the continental shelf off North Carolina. *Ecology* 47:260-270.
- Chaloupka, M. 2003. Development of a population model for the southern Great Barrier Reef green turtle stock. Research Publication 81, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority; 2002, 62 p.
- Chambers J.R. 1990. Habitat degradation and fisheries declines. Unpublished report. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, DC. 10 p.
- Chambers, J. R. 1992. Coastal degradation and fish population losses. Pages 45-50 in R. H. Stroud editor. Stemming the tide of coastal fish habitat loss. Proceedings of a Symposium on Conservaton of Coastal Fish Habitat.
- Chanley, P. E. 1958. Survival of some juvenile bivalves in water of low salinity. Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association 48:52-65.
- Chase, B. C. 2002. Difference in diet of Atlantic bluefin tuna (*Thunnus thynnus*) at five seasonal feeding grounds on the New England continental shelf. *Fishery Bulletin* 100:168-180.
- Chesapeake Bay Commission. 1997. Chesapeake Bay blue crab fishery management plan. Chesapeake Bay Program Office, US EPA, Annapolis, MD.
- Chesapeake Bay Program. 1995. Guidance for protecting submerged aquatic vegetation in Chesapeake Bay from physical disruption. EPA 903-R-95-013. US Environmental Protection Agency, Annapolis, MD. 15 p.
- Chesapeake Research Consortium. 1999. Chesapeake Bay oyster restoration - Consensus of a meeting of scientific experts. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Wachapreague, VA. 7 p. Executive Summary.
- Chester, A. J., R. L. Ferguson, and G. W. Thayer. 1983. Environmental gradients and benthic macroinvertebrate distributions in a shallow North Carolina estuary. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 33:285-295.
- Chester, A. J., G. R. Huntsman, P. A. Tester, and C. S. Manooch, III. 1984. South Atlantic Bight reef fish communities as represented in hook-and-line catches. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 34:267-279.
- Chester, A. J., and G. W. Thayer. 1990. Distributions of spotted seatrout (*Cynoscion nebulosus*) and gray snapper (*Lutjanus griseus*) juveniles in seagrass habitat of western Florida Bay. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 46:345-347.
- Chestnut, A. F. 1955. The distribution of oyster drills in North Carolina. Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association 46:134-139.
- Cheuvront, B. and M. Neal. 2004. A Social and Economic Analysis of Snapper Gropser Complex Fisheries in North Carolina South of Cape Hatteras. A report for the NC Technical Assistance to the SAFMC, Task 5: NEPA Related Activities, Contract No. SA-03-03-NC. Morehead City, NC. 50 pages.
- Chiappone, M., and K. M. Sullivan. 1994. Ecological structure and dynamics of nearshore hard-bottom communities in the Florida Keys. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 54:747-756.

- Chiappone M., and R. Sluka. 1996. Fishes and fisheries. Site characterization of the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary and environs. The Nature Conservancy and Farley Court Publishers.
- Chiappone M. 1996. Marine benthic communities of the Florida Keys. The Nature Conservancy, Zenda, WI.
- Chiarella, L. A., and D. O. Conover. 1990. Spawning season and first-year growth of adult bluefish from the New York Bight. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 119:455-462.
- Chmura G.L. and Ross N.W. 1978. Environmental impacts of marinas and their boats. P675; RIU-T-78-005. Rhode Island Sea Grant, Narragansett, RI.
- Choi, K.-S., E. N. Powell, H. Lewis, and S. M. Ray. 1994. Instantaneous reproductive effort in female American oysters, *Crassostrea virginica*, measured by a new immuno-precipitation assay. *Biological Bulletin* 186:41-61.
- Christensen, R. F. 1965. An ichthyological survey of Jupiter Inlet and Loxahatchee River, Florida. M.S. Florida State University. Tallahassee, FL 318 p.
- Christian E.A. 1973. The effects of underwater explosions on swimbladder fish. Technical Report 73-103. Naval Ordnance Laboratory, White Oak, Silver Spring, MD. 33 p.
- Christian P.A., Rivers J.B., Rawson M.V., Harrington D.L. and Parker L.G. 1985. Trawling off the southeastern U.S. coast. *Marine Extension Bulletin* No. 8. Georgia Sea Grant. 28 p.
- Christian R.T.e. 1994. Proceedings of a Workshop on Special Management Zones and their Application to marine Fisheries Management. SR#41, December 1994. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC. 75 p.
- Churchill, J. H., F. E. Werner, R. A. Luettich, and J. O. Blanton. 1997. Flood tide circulation near Beaufort Inlet, NC: implications for larval recruitment. *Estuaries* 22.
- Churchill, J. H., R. B. Forward, R. A. Luettich, J. J. Hench, W. F. Hettler, L. B. Crowder, and J. O. Blanton. 1999. Circulation and larval fish transport within a tidally dominated estuary. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:173-189.
- Cintron-Molero, G. 1992. Restoring mangrove systems. Pages 223-278 in G. W. Thayer editor. Restoring the nation's marine environment. Maryland Sea Grant College. Publication UM-SG-TS-92-06.
- Clark, A. M. 1976. Echinoderms of coral reefs. Pages 95-123 in O. A. Jones, and R. Endean editors. *Biology and geology of coral reefs*, Volume III. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Clark J. 1974. Coastal ecosystems, ecological considerations for management of the coastal zone. The Conservation Foundation, Washington D.C.
- Clark, K. L., G. M. Ruiz, and A. H. Hines. 2003. Diel variation in predator abundance, predation risk and prey distribution in shallow-water estuarine habitats. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 287:37-55.
- Claro R. 1981. Ecología y ciclo de vida del pargo criollo, *Lutjanus analis* (Cuvier) en la plataforma Cubana. Informe Científico Técnico 186. Academia de Ciencias de Cuba, La Habana, Cuba. 83 p.
- Claro, R., and J. P. Garcia-Arteaga. 1994. Crecimiento. Pages 321-402 in R. Claro editor. *Ecología de los peces marinos de Cuba*. Centro de Investigaciones de Quintana Roo, Mexico.

- Claro R. e. 1994. Ecología de los peces marinos de Cuba. Centro de Investigacion de Quintana Roo, Mexico.
- Clay C. H. 1995. Design of fishways and other fish facilities. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Cleary W.J. and Marden T.P. 1999. A pictorial atlas of North Carolina inlets. UNC-SG-99-04. NC Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC. 51.
- Cloern, J. E. 2001. Our evolving conceptual model of the coastal eutrophication problem. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 210:223-253.
- Coastal States Organization. 1997. Putting the public trust doctrine to work - the application of the public trust doctrine to the management of lands, waters, and living resources of the coastal states. 2nd Edition. Coastal States Organization, Inc., Washington, DC.
- Cobb S.P., Futch C.R. and Camp D. 1973. The rock shrimp, *Sicyonia brevirostris*, Stimpson, 1871 (Decapoda: Penaeidae). *Memoirs of the Hourglass Cruises Volume III, Part I.* 38 p. February.
- COE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 1979. General consistency determination: sidecast maintenance dredging for Bogue Inlet, New River Inlet, Topsail Inlet, Barden Inlet, Oregon Inlet, Lockwoods Folly Inlet, and Ocracoke Inlet, North Carolina. Letter to NC Division of Coastal Management.
- COE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 1992. Draft environmental impact statement: beach erosion control and hurricane wave protection, Carolina Beach and vicinity area, south project New Hanover County, NC. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, Wilmington, NC. 54 p.
- COE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 1999. Environmental Impact Statement: Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay North Carolina, draft supplement #3. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District. 232 p.
- COE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 2001. The New York District's biological monitoring program for the Atlantic coast of New Jersey, Asbury Park to Manasquan section beach erosion control project. Final report. USACOE, Vicksburg, MS. 103 p.
- COE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 2002. Environmental assessment, fish bypass at Lock and Dam #1. US Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, Wilmington, NC. 28 p.
- COE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 2003. Effects of dredged material beach disposal on surf zone and nearshore fish and benthic resources on Bald Head Island, Caswell Beach, Oak Island, and Holden Beach, North Carolina: Interim study findings. Versar, Inc., Columbia, MD.
- Coen, L., K. L. Heck, and L. Abele. 1981. Experiments on competition and predation among shrimps of seagrass meadows. *Ecology* 62:1484-1493.
- Coen, L. D. and M. W. Luckenbach. 1998. Developing success criteria and goals for evaluating shellfish habitat restoration: ecological function or resource exploitation? Page abstract only *in* Goal Setting and Success Criteria for Habitat Restoration Conference. January 13-15.
- Coen, L. E., M. W. Luckenbach, and D. L. Breitburg. 1999. The role of oyster reefs as essential fish habitat: a review of current knowledge and some new perspectives. Pages 438-454 *in* L. R. Benaka editor. *Fish habitat: Essential fish habitat and rehabilitation.* American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Coleman, F.C., C.C. Koenig, and L.A. Collins. 1996. Reproductive styles of shallow-water groupers (Pisces: Serranidae) in the eastern Gulf of Mexico and the consequences of fishing on spawning aggregations. *Env. Biol. Fishes* 47: 129-141.

- Coleman, F.C., C.C. Koenig, G.R. Huntsman, J.A. Musick, A.M. Eklund, J.C. McGovern, R.W. Chapman, G.R. Sedberry, and C.B. Grimes. 2000. Long-lived reef fishes: The grouper-snapper complex. *Fisheries* 25(3): 14-21.
- Coleman, F. C. and S. L. Williams. 2002. Overexploiting marine ecosystem engineers: Potential consequences for biodiversity. *Trends in Ecol and Evol* 17:40-44.
- Colin, P.L., D.Y. Shapiro, and D. Weiler. 1987. Aspects of the reproduction of two groupers, *Epinephelus guttatus* and *E. striatus* in the West Indies. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 40:220-230.
- Colin, P. L., and I. E. Clavijo. 1988. Spawning activity of fishes producing pelagic eggs on a shelf edge coral reef, southwestern Puerto Rico. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 43:249-279.
- Collie, J. S., G. A. Escanero, and P. C. Valentine. 1997. Effects of bottom fishing on the benthic megafauna of Georges Bank. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 155:159-182.
- Collie, J. S., S. J. Hall, M. J. Kaiser, and I. R. Poiners. 2000. A quantitative analysis of fishing impacts on shelf-sea benthos. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 69:785-798.
- Collier R.S. and Odom M.C. 1989. Obstructions to anadromous fish migration. Project No. 88-12. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Raleigh, NC.
- Collins, M. R., J. C. McGovern, G. R. Sedberry, H. S. Meister, and R. Pardieck. 1999. Swim bladder deflation in black sea bass and vermilion snapper: potential for increasing postrelease survival. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 19:828-832.
- Collins, M. R., and B. W. Stender. 1987. Larval king mackerel (*Scomberomorus cavalla*), Spanish mackerel (*S. maculatus*) and bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) off the southeast coast of the United States, 1973-1980. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 41:822-834.
- Conover, D. O., T. Gilmore, and S. B. Munch. 2003. Estimating the relative contribution of spring- and summer spawned cohorts to the Atlantic coast bluefish stock. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132:1117-1124.
- Conover, J. T., and J. M. Sieburth. 1964. Effects of Sargassum distribution on its epibiota and antibacterial activity. *Botanica Marina* 6:147-157.
- Cook, R. 2003. The magnitude and impact of by-catch mortality by fishing gear. In: Sinclair, M., Valdimarsson, G. (eds.). *Responsible Fisheries in the Marine Ecosystem*. CABI Publishing, United Kingdom.
- Cooke, S. J. and C. D. Suski. 2004. Are circle hooks an effective tool for conserving marine and freshwater recreational catch-and-release fisheries? *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 14: 299-326.
- Cooper, J. E., S. F. Wood, and R. A. Rulifson. 1994. Extent of water lily (*Nuphar lutea*) beds and their use by larval fishes in the Roanoke River, North Carolina. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 110:84-96.
- Cooper, R. A. 1961. Early life history and spawning migration of the alewife, *Alosa pseudoharengus*. M.S. University of Rhode Island.
- Cooper, S. R., and G. S. Brush. 1991. A 2500 year history of anoxia and eutrophication in the Chesapeake Bay. *Science* 254:992-1001.

- Copeland, B. J. 1967. Environmental characteristics of hypersaline lagoons. *Contributions in Marine Science* 4:207-218.
- Copeland, B. J., K. R. Tenore, and D. B. Horton. 1974. Oligohaline regime. Pages 315-357 in H. T. Odum, B. J. Copeland, and E. A. McMahan editors. *Coastal Ecological Systems of the United States*. Conservation Foundation, Washington, DC.
- Copeland B.J., Hodson R., Riggs S.R. and Easley J.E., Jr. 1983. The ecology of Albemarle Sound, North Carolina: an estuarine profile. FWS/OBS-83/01. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program.
- Copeland B.J., Hodson R. and Riggs S.R. 1984. The ecology of the Pamlico River, North Carolina: an estuarine profile. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/06. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Costello, T. J., J. H. Hudson, J. L. Dupuy, and S. Rivkin. 1972. Larval development of the calico scallop, *Argopecten gibbus*. *Proceedings of the National Shellfish Association* 63 :72-76.
- Coston-Clements L., Settle L.R., Hoss D.E. and Cross F.A. 1991. Utilization of the Sargassum habitat by marine invertebrates and vertebrates -- a review. NOAA Tech. Memo NMFS-SEFSC-296. 32 p.
- Cotham, W. E., and T. F. Bidleman. 1989. Degradation of malathion, endosulfan, and fenvalerate in seawater and seawater/sediment microcosms. *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry* 37:824-828.
- Couch, J. 1978. Diseases, parasites and toxic responses of commercial penaeid shrimps of the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic coasts of North America. *Fishery Bulletin* 76:1-44.
- Courtenay W.R., Jr., Herrema D.J., Thompson M.J., Azzinaro W.P. and van Montfrans J. 1974. Ecological monitoring of beach erosion control projects, Broward County, Florida, and adjacent areas. USACOE Tech. Memo. 41. Coastal Engineering Resources Center. 88 p.
- Courtenay W.R., Jr., Blakesley H.L., Reed J.K. and Waldner R.E. 1975. Environmental assessment of offshore reefs off Miami Beach, Dade County, Florida. Research Report Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District, Florida. 12 p.
- Courtenay W.R., Jr., Hartig B.C. and Loisel G.R. 1980. Ecological evaluation of a beach nourishment project at Hallandale (Broward County), Florida. USACOE Misc. Rep. N. 80-1(1). Coastal Engineering Resources Center. 23 p.
- Cowardin L.M., Carter V., Golet F.C. and LaRoe E.T. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. FWS/OBS-79/31. U.S. Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- Cowen, R. K., J. A. Hare, and M. P. Fahay. 1993. Beyond hydrography: can physical processes explain larval fish assemblages within the Middle Atlantic Bight? *Bulletin of Marine Science* 53:567-587.
- Cox D.T., Moody H.L., Vosatka E.D. and Hartzog L. 1976. Upper St. Johns Study, 1971-1976. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Project F-25. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission, Tallahassee, FL.
- Cox D.T. and Moody H.L. 1981. Fisheries of the St. Johns River. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Project F-33. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission, Tallahassee, FL.
- Crabtree, R.E. and L.H. Bullock. 1998. Age, growth, and reproduction of black grouper, *Mycteroperca bonaci*, in Florida waters. *Fish. Bull.* 96:735-753.

- Craig, A. K. 1976. Trapping experiments with snappers in south Florida. Pages 222-236 in A. C. Jones editor. Proceedings of a Colloquium on Snapper Grpuper Fishery Resources of the Western Central Atlantic Ocean. FLSG Rep. No. 17.
- Crain, A. D., A. B. Bolten, and K. A. Bjorndal. 1995. Effects of beach nourishment on sea turtles: review and research initiatives. *Restoration Ecology* 3:99-104.
- Cramer, J. 1996. Recent trends in the catch of undersized sworfish by the U.S. pelagic longline fishery. *Marine Fisheries Review* 58:24-32.
- Crawford, R. E., N. E. Stolpe, and M. J. Moore. 1998. The environmental impacts of boating. Page 188 p in Proceedings of a workshop held at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute. Woods Hole, MA.
- Crawford, R. W., and C. F. Powers. 1953. Schooling of the orange filefish, *Alutera shoepfi*, in New York Bight. *Copeia* 1953:115-116.
- Creaser, E. P., and H. C. Perkins. 1994. The distribution, food, and age of juvenile bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, in Maine. *Fishery Bulletin* 92:494-508.
- Criales, M. M., and M. F. McGowen. 1994. Horizontal and vertical distribution of penaeidean and caridean larvae and micronektonic shrimps in the Florida Keys. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 54:843-856.
- Croker, R. A. 1960. A contribution to the life history of gray (mangrove) snapper, *Lutjanus griseus* (Linnaeus). M.S. University of Miami. Coral Gables, FL .
- Croker, R. A. 1962. Growth of gray snapper, *Lutjanus griseus*, in the Everglades National Park. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 91:379-383.
- Cross, F. A., D. S. Peters, and W. E. Schaaf. 1985. Implications of waste disposal in coastal waters on fish populations. Pages 383-399 in *Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment Seventh Symposium*, American Society for Testing and Materials. Philadelphia, PA.
- Crowell B. 1998. Estuarine shoreline initiative: memorandum to the Coastal Resources Commission. NCDENR, Division of Coastal Management, Raleigh, NC. 16 p.
- Crowell, T. E. 1966. Lake Phelps. in *Coastal Lakes II--1965 Surveys*. NC Wildlife Resource Commission, Statewide Fish-Management.
- CSA (Continental Shelf Associates). 1979. South Atlantic hard bottom study. 356 p. Prepared for Bureau of Land Mangement. NTISPB-300 821.
- CSA (Continental Shelf Associates). 2009. Ecological functions of nearshore hardbottom habitat in east Florida: a literature synthesis. Report prepared for Florida DEP, Division of Beaches and Coastal Systems, Tallahassee, Florida.
- Cuellar, N., G. R. Sedberry, D. J. Machowski, and M. R. Collins. 1996. Species composition, distribution and trends in abundance of snappers of the southeastern USA, based on fishery-independent sampling. Pages 59-73 in F. Arreguin-Sanchez, J. L. Munro, M. C. Balgos, and D. e. Pauly editors. *Biology, fisheries and culture of tropical groupers and snappers*. ICLARM Conference Proceeding 48.
- Cuellar, N., G.R. Sedberry, and D.M. Wyanski. 1996. Reproductive seasonality, maturation, fecundity, and spawning frequency of the vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens*, off the southeastern United States. *Fish. Bull.* 94: 635-653.

- Cummins R., Jr. 1971. Calico scallops of the southeastern United States, 1959-1969. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS (Special Scientific Report) 627.
- Cunningham P.A., Curry R.J., Pratt R.W., Stichter S.J., West K., Mercer L.P., Phalen P., Sherman S., Burns B. and Winslow S.E. 1992. Watershed planning in the Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine System, Report No. 5 - fishing practices mapping. Report No. 92-05. NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources.
- Cupka, D.M., R.K. Dias, and J. Turner. 1973. Biology of the black sea bass, *Centropristis striata*, from South Carolina waters. S.C. Wildlife and Marine Resources Department (unpublished M.S.)
- Currie, D. R., and G. D. Parry. 1996. Effects of scallop dredging on a soft sediment community: a large-scale experimental study. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 134:131-150.
- Currin, C. A., S. Y. Newell, and H. W. Paerl. 1995. The role of standing dead *Spartina alterniflora* and benthic microalgae in salt marsh food webs: considerations based on multiple stable isotope analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 121:99-116.
- Dadswell M.J., Taubert B.D., Squiers T.S., Marchette D. and Buckley J. 1984. Synopsis of biological data on shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum* LeSueur 1818. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS 14. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service. 45 p.
- Dahl T.E. 1990. Wetlands - losses in the United States, 1780's to 1980's. Report to Congress. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- Dahl, T. E., C. E. Johnson, and W. E. Frazer. 1991. Wetlands -- status and trends in the conterminous United States, mid-1970s to mid-1980s. Pages 161-166 in J. D. Fretwell, and J. S. Williams editors. National water summary on wetland resources. US Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2425.
- Dahl T.E. and Johnson C.E. 1991. Wetlands status and trends in the coterminous United States, mid-1970s to mid-1980s. Department of the Interior, US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- Dahl T.E. 1997. South Carolina's wetlands -- status and trends 1982 - 1989. Department of the Interior, US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- Dahl T.E. 2000. Status and trends of wetlands in the conterminous United States 1986 to 1997. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.
- Dame, R., M. Alber, D. Allen, A. Chalmers, R. Gardner, G. Gilman, B. Kjerfve, A. Lewitus, M. A. Mallin, C. Montague, J. L. Pinckney, and N. Smith. 2000. Estuaries of the South Atlantic coast of North America: their geographic signatures. *Estuaries* 23:793-819.
- Dame, R. F. 1976. Energy flow in an intertidal oyster population. *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science* 4:43-53.
- Dame, R. F., and B. C. Patten. 1981. Analysis of energy flows in an intertidal oyster reef. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 5 :115-124.
- Dame, R. F., R. G. Zingmark, and E. Haskins. 1984. Oyster reefs as processors of estuarine material. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 83:239-247.
- Dame, R. F., and N. Dankers. 1988. Uptake and release of materials by a Wadden Sea mussel bed. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 118:207-216.

- Dame, R. F., J. D. Spurrier, and T. G. Wolaver. 1989. Carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus processing by an oyster reef. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 54:249-256.
- Daniel, C. 1981. Hydrology, geology, and soils of pocosins -- a comparison of natural and altered systems. Pages 69-108 in C. J. e. Richardson editor. *Pocosin wetlands -- An integrated analysis of Coastal Plain freshwater bogs in North Carolina*. Hutchinson Ross, Stroudsburg, PA.
- Daniel C.C., III. 1978. Land use, land cover, and drainage on the Albemarle-Pamlico Peninsula, eastern North Carolina, 1974. Rep. No. 78-134. USGS, Washington, DC.
- Daniel, L. B., III. 1988. Aspects of the biology of juvenile red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus* and spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus* (Pisces: Sciaenidae) in South Carolina. M.S. College of Charleston. Charleston, SC 58 p.
- Daniel, L. B., III. 1995. Spawning and ecology of early life stages of black drum, *Pogonias cromis*, in lower Chesapeake Bay. Ph.D. The College of William and Mary. Gloucester, VA .
- Daniel, E.A. 2003. Sexual maturity, spawning dynamics, and fecundity of red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus*, off the southeastern United States. M.S. Thesis, College of Charleston. 78pp.
- Darcy G.H. 1983. Synopsis of biological data on the grunts, *Haemulon aurolineatum* and *H. plumieri* (Pisces: Haemulidae). NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS Circ. 448. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Darnell, R. M. 1958. Food habits of fishes and larger macroinvertebrates of Lake Ponchartrain, Louisiana, an estuarine community. *Publications of the Institute of Marine Science of the University of Texas* 5:353-415.
- Dauer, D. M., J. A. Ranasinghe, and S. B. Weisberg. 2000. Relationships between benthic community condition, water quality, sediment quality, nutrient loads, and land use patterns in Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries* 23:80-96.
- Davis G., Brinson M.M. and Overton J. 1985. The decline of submersed macrophytes in the Pamlico River Estuary. Report to the Water Resources Research Institute of the University of North Carolina and the Division of Environmental Management of the North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development. 18 p.
- Davis, G. E. 1977. Anchor damage to a coral reef on the east coast of Florida. *Biological Conservation* 11:29-34.
- Davis G.J. and Brinson M.M. 1976. Submersed macrophytes of the Pamlico River Estuary, North Carolina. Report No. 112. Water Resources Institute of North Carolina, Raleigh, NC.
- Davis G.J. and Brinson M.M. 1980. Responses of submerged vascular plant communities to environmental change. FWS/OBS-79/33. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. 69 p.
- Davis, G. J., and M. M. Brinson. 1983. Trends in submerged macrophyte communities of the Currituck Sound: 1909-1979. *Journal of Aquatic Plant Management* 21:83-87.
- Davis G.J. and Brinson M.M. 1989. Submerged aquatic vegetation of the Currituck Sound and the western Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine study. NC Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.

- Davis G.J. and Brinson M.M. 1990. A survey of submersed aquatic vegetation of the Currituck Sound and the Western Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system. Albermarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study Project No. 89-10. DNRCD. 135 p.
- Davis, H. C. 1958. Survival and growth of clam and oyster larvae at different salinities. *Biology Bulletin* 114:296-307.
- Davis, H. C., and A. Calabrese. 1964. Combined effects of temperature and salinity on development of eggs and growth of larvae of *Mercenaria mercenaria* and *Crassostrea virginica*. *Fishery Bulletin* 63:643-655.
- Davis, H. C., and H. Hidu. 1969. Effects of turbidity-producing substances in sea water on egg and larvae of three genera of bivalve mollusks. *Veliger* 11:316-323.
- Davis, H. C., and H. Hidu. 1969. Effects of pesticides on embryonic development of clams and oysters and on survival and growth of the larvae. *Fishery Bulletin* 67:393-398.
- Davis, W. P. 1967. Ecological interactions, comparative biology and evolutionary trends of thirteen pomadasyid fishes of Alligator Reef, Florida Keys. PhD. University of Miami. Coral Gables, FL 128 p.
- Dawes, C. J., D. Hanisak, and W. J. Kenworthy. 1995. Seagrass biodiversity in the Indian River Lagoon. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 57:59-66.
- Day, J. 1967. The biology of Knysna Estuary, South Africa. Pages 397-407 in G. H. Lauff editor. *Estuaries*.
- Day, J. W., Jr., T. J. Butler, and W. G. Conner. 1977. Productivity and nutrient export studies in a cypress swamp and lake system in Louisiana. Pages 255-269 in M. Wiley (ed.) editor. *Estuarine Processes*. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- DCM (North Carolina Division of Coastal Management). 2002. Estuarine biological and physical processes work group: Draft recommendations for appropriate shoreline management options in the North Carolina estuarine system. Unpub. rep., Raleigh, NC. 35 p.
- De Jong, V. N., and J. E. E. Van Beusekom. 1995. Wind- and tide- induced resuspension of sediment and microphytobenthos from tidal flats in the Ems estuary. *Limnology and Oceanography* 40:766-778.
- DeAlteris, J., L. Skrobe, and C. Lipsky. 1999. The significance of seabed disturbance by mobile fishing gear relative to natural processes: A case study in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island. *American Fisheries Symposium* 22:14.
- DeAlteris, J. T. 1988. The geometric development of Wreck Shoal, a subtidal oyster reef of the James River, Virginia. *Estuaries* 11:240-249.
- DeAngelis, D. L., P. J. Mulholland, A. V. Palumbo, A. D. Steinman, M. A. Huston, and J. W. Elwood. 1989. Nutrient dynamics and food-web stability. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 20:71-95.
- Deason, E. 1983. Meiofauna of pelagic Sargassum. Bermuda Biological Station Special Publications 22:102-113.
- DeBrosse, G. A., and K. S. Allen. 1996. The suitability of land-based evaluations of *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg, 1793) as an indicator of performance in the field. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 15:291-295.

- DeFur, P. L., and L. Foersom. 2000. Toxic chemicals: can what we don't know harm us? *Environmental Research* 82:113-133.
- DEHNR (NC Dept.of Environment Health and Natural Resources). 1990. North Carolina coastal marinas: water quality assessment. 90-01. DEHNR, Raleigh, NC. 69 p.
- DEHNR (NC Dept.of Environment Health and Natural Resources). 1991. Coastal marinas: field survey of contaminants and literature review. 91-03. Raleigh, NC, 1991. 28 p.
- DEHNR (NC Dept.of Environment Health and Natural Resources). 1995. North Carolina coastal nonpoint pollution control program. Volume IV: Urban and developing areas. DEHNR, Raleigh, NC.
- DEHNR (NC Dept.of Environment Health and Natural Resources). 1995. North Carolina coastal nonpoint pollution control program. Volume VI: hydromodification. DEHNR, Raleigh, NC.
- DEM (NC Division of Environmental Management). 1989. North Carolina nonpoint source assessment report. Report No. 89-02. NC Natural Resources and Community Development, Raleigh, NC.
- DEM (NC Division of Environmental Management). 1994. An examination of fecal coliform bacteria levels in the South River, Carteret County, NC. NC DEHNR, DEM, Raleigh, NC. 71 p.
- DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 1997. Neuse River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality - Water Quality Section, Raleigh, NC.
- DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 2000. Log Salvage Policy Development Team. Log Salvage Final Report. DENR, Raleigh, NC.
- DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 2000. Beach and mountain restoration plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources. 19 p.
- DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 2000. Coastal Habitat Protection Plans - summary of scientific workshop. unpub. rep. DENR, DMF, Morehead City, NC. 26 p.
- DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 2001. Framework for the conversion of anaerobic swine waste lagoons and sprayfields. Unpub. doc. 7 p.
- DeLancey, L. B., J. E. Jenkins, and D. J. Whitaker. 1994. Results of long-term, seasonal sampling for *Penaeus* postlarvae at Breach Inlet, South Carolina. *Fisheries Bulletin* 92:633-640.
- den Hartog C. 1970. *The seagrasses of the world*. North-Holland Publishing, Amsterdam.
- den Hartog, C. 1971. The dynamic aspect in the ecology of seagrass communities. *Thalassia Jugoslavica* 7:101-112.
- Dennis, C. 1992. A summary of rock shrimp landings and effort information off Florida east coast from 1985-1991. NMFS Southeast Fisheries Science Center. MIA-91/92-97. 5 p.
- Dennis, G. D. 1992. Resource utilization by members of a guild of benthic feeding coral reef fish. PhD. University of Puerto Rico. Mayaguez, PR .
- Dennis, W. A. 1988. New River shore protection. *in* Lyke, W. L., and T. J. Hoban editors. *Symposium on Coastal Water Resources*. Wilmington, NC.

- Dennis, W. M. 1973. A synecological study of the Santee Swamp, Sumter County, South Carolina. M.S. University of South Carolina. Columbia, SC .
- Dennison, W. C., and R. S. Alberte. 1986. Photoadaptation and growth of *Zostera marina* L. (eelgrass) along a depth gradient. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 98 :265-282.
- Dennison, W. C., R. J. Orth, K. A. Moore, J. C. Stevenson, V. Carter, S. Kollar, P. W. Bergstrom, and R. Batiuk. 1993. Assessing water quality with submerged aquatic vegetation. *Bioscience* 43:86-94.
- Desbonnet A., Pogue P., Reis D., Boyd J., Willis J. and Imperial M. 1994. Vegetated buffers in the coastal zone - a summary review and bibliography. Coastal Resources Center Technical Report No. 2064. University of Rhode Island Graduate School of Oceanography, Narragansett, RI.
- DeSylva, D. P. 1975. Nektonic food webs in estuaries. Pages 420-477 in L. E. Cronin editor. *Estuarine Research*, Volume 1. Academic Press Inc., New York, NY.
- Deubler, E. F., Jr., and G. S. Posner. 1963. Response of postlarval flounders to water of low oxygen concentration. *Copeia* 312-317.
- Deuel, D. G. 1964. Evidence of spawning of tagged bluefish. *Underwater Naturalist* 2:24.
- Deuel, D. G., J. R. Clark, and A. J. Mansueti. 1966. Description of embryonic and early larval stages of bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 95:264-271.
- Devick, W. S. 1991. Patterns of introductions of aquatic organisms to Hawaiian freshwater habitats. Pages 7-39 in *Proceedings of Freshwater Stream Biology and Fisheries Management Symposium* New directions in research, management and conservation of Hawaiian freshwater stream ecosystem. Department of Land and Natural Resources, Division of Aquatic Resources, Honolulu, HI.
- DeVries, D. A. 1981. Description and catch composition of North Carolina's long haul seine fishery. *Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 34:234-247.
- Dewar, W. K., and J. M. Bane. 1985. Subsurface energetics of the Gulf Stream near the Charleston Bump. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* 15:1771-1789.
- Deyrup M., and R. e. Franz. 1994. Rare and endangered biota of Florida. Vol. IV Invertebrates. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, FL.
- Diaby S. 1997. Economic analysis of North Carolina's coastal fishing industry; a preliminary assessment for Carteret County. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries.
- Diaby S. 1999. An economic profile of the commercial fishing industry in coastal North Carolina. Unpub. rep. N.C. Dpartment of Environment and Natural Resources, Divison of Marine Fisheries.
- Diaz, R. J., and R. Rosenberg. 1995. Marine benthic hypoxia: a review of its ecological effects and the behavioral response of benthic macrofauna. *Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review* 33:245-303.
- Dickson A.W. 1958. Some ecological observations in Currituck Sound. Mimeo. Report. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC. 11 p.
- Diggles, B. K. and I. Ernst. 1997. Hooking mortality of two species of shallow-water reef fish caught by recreational angling methods. *Marine Freshwater Research*: 48, 479-483.

- Dillon, C. R. 1971. A comparative study of the primary productivity of estuarine phytoplankton and macrobenthic plants. Ph.D. University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill, NC .
- DiSalvo, L. H. 1973. Microbial ecology. Pages 1-15 in O. A. Jones, and R. Endean editors. Biology and Geology of Coral Reefs. Vol. II Biology. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Dixon, R. L. 1975. Evidence for mesopelagic feeding by the vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens*. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 91:240-242.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1988. North Carolina artificial reef master plan. DMF, Morehead City, NC. 57 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1990. Justification for submerged aquatic vegetation critical habitat designation. Unpub. rep. DMF. 15 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1993. Description of North Carolina's coastal fishery resources, 1972-1991. Report #277. NC Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 213 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1995. North Carolina artificial reef guide. DMF, Morehead City, NC. 75 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1998. North Carolina artificial reef monitoring and evaluation. Annual Performance Report, Grant F-41-7. DMF, Morehead City, NC. 15 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1999. Shrimp and crab trawling in North Carolina's estuarine waters. Report to NC Marine Fisheries Commission. DENR, Morehead City, NC. 121 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2000. Fish sampling for the presence or absence of disease. Interim report #2: March 1999 - January 2000. Pfiesteria Research MOA, Cooperative Agreement #CP984167-97. DMF, Morehead City, NC. 46 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2000. Blue crab fishery management plan. NC DENR, DMF, Morehead City, NC. 171 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2000. North Carolina fishery management plan for Albemarle Sound area river herring. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 126 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2000. Red drum fishery management plan. DMF, Morehead City, NC. 106 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001. North Carolina hard clam fishery management plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries. 164 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001. Draft 5 North Carolina hard clam fishery management plan. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001. Assessment of North Carolina commercial finfisheries, 1997-2000. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001. North Carolina oyster fishery management plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries. 225 p.

- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001. Application for renewal of incidental take permit number 1008 under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. DMF, Morehead City, NC.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2002. North Carolina artificial reef monitoring and evaluation. Annual Performance Report Grant F-41-11. DMF, Morehead City. 15 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2003. Draft NC striped bass development team issue paper. Water flow issues. DMF and NC WRC, Morehead City, NC. 32 p.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2003. North Carolina Stock Status Report, 2002. DMF, Morehead City, NC.
- DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2003. Survey of population parameters of marine recreational fishes in North Carolina. Annual progress report, Grant F-42, Jan-Dec 2002. DMF, Morehead City, NC. 49 p.
- DOC (Department of Commerce). 1988. Fisheries Grain-in Aid 1987 Program Activities. United States Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. October 1988.
- DOC (Department of Commerce). 1988. Aquaculture and capture fisheries: impacts on US seafood markets. April, 1988. Report prepared pursuant to the national Aquaculture Improvement Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-198). United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.
- DOC (Department of Commerce). 1988. Report of the Interagency Task Force on Persistent Marine Debris. United States Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. 170 p. May 1988.
- Dodge, R. E., R. C. Aller, and J. Thomson. 1974. Coral growth related to resuspension of bottom sediments. *Nature* 247:574-576.
- Dodrill, J., C. S. Manooch, III, and A. B. Manooch. 1993. Food and feeding behavior of adult snowy grouper, *Epinephelus niveatus* (Valenciennes) (Pisces: Serranidae), collected off the North Carolina coast with ecological notes on major food groups. *Brimleyana* 19:101-135.
- Domeier, M. L., C. Koenig, and F. Coleman. 1996. Reproductive biology of the gray snapper (*Lutjanus griseus*), with notes on spawning for other Western Atlantic snappers (Lutjanidae). Pages 189-201 in F. Arreguin-Sanchez, J. L. Munro, M. C. Balgos, and D. Pauly editors. Biology, fisheries and culture of tropical groupers and snappers. ICLARM Conference Proceeding 48.
- Domeier, M. L., and P. L. Colin. 1997. Tropical reef fish spawning aggregations: defined and reviewed. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 60:698-726.
- Donnelly, J. P., and M. D. Bertness. 2001. Rapid shoreward encroachment of salt marsh cordgrass in response to accelerated sea-level rise. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science* 98:14218-14223.
- Donoghue, C. R. 1999. The influence of swash processes on *Donax variabilis* and *Emerita talpoida*. Ph.D. University of Virginia. Charlottesville, Va .
- Dooley, J. K. 1972. Fishes associated with the pelagic Sargassum complex, with a discussion of the Sargassum community. *Contributions in Marine Science* 16:1-32.
- Dooley J.K. 1978. Systematic and biology of the tilefishes (Perciformes: Branchiostegidae and Malacanthidae), with description of two new species. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS 411. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service. 78 p.

- Dorsey E. M., and J. Pederson. 1992. Effects of fishing gear on the sea floor of New England. Conservation Law Foundation, Boston, MA.
- Drummond, S. B. 1969. Explorations for calico scallop, *Pecten gibbus*, in the area of Cape Kennedy, Florida, 1960-66. Fishing Industry Research 5:85-101.
- Duane D.B. and Meisburger E.P. 1969. Geomorphology and sediments of the nearshore continental shelf, Miami to Palm Beach, Florida. Tech. Memo No. 29. USACOE Coastal Engineering Center. 47 p.
- Duarte, C. M. 1991. Seagrass depth limits. Aquatic Botany 40:363-377.
- Duarte, C. M. 1995. Submerged aquatic vegetation in relation to different nutrient regimes. Ophelia 41:87-112.
- Duclaux, B., and F. Lafargue. 1973. Madreporaires de Mediterranee Occidental: Recherche des zooxanthelles symbiotiques -- Complements morphologiques et ecologiques. Vie et Milieu.Serie A.Biologie Marine 23:45-63.
- Durako M.J., Phillips R.C. and Lewis R.R.e. 1987. Proceedings of the symposium on sub-tropical seagrasses of the southeastern United States. Florida Marine Resources Publication 42.
- Durako, M. J., W. Kenworthy, S. M. R. Fatemy, H. Valavi, and G. W. Thayer. 1993. Assessment of the toxicity of Kuwait crude oil on the photosynthesis and respiration of seagrasses of the northern Gulf. Marine Pollution Bulletin 27:227.
- Durako, M. J. 1994. Seagrass die-off in Florida Bay (USA): changes in shoot demographic characteristics and population dynamics in *Thalassia testudinum*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 110:59-66.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1990. North Carolina coastal marinas: water quality assessment. 90-01. DEHNR, Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC. 69 p.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1993. Indicators of freshwater wetland function and value for protection and management. N.C. Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Water Quality section. 50 p.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1997. Chowan River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality - Water Quality Section, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1997. Neuse River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality - Water Quality Section, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1998. Neuse River estuary SAV ground-truthing study. Unpub. Rep. DWQ. 11 p.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1999. Tar-Pamlico River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1999. Lumber River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2000. Cape Fear River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.

- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2000. North Carolina 303(d) Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC. 14 p.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2000. Water quality progress in North Carolina in 1998-1999. 305(b) report. DENR, Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC. 34 p.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2000. A citizen's guide to water quality management in North Carolina. DENR, Div. Water Quality, Planning Branch, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001. Annual report of fish kill events. DENR, Raleigh, NC. 10 p.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001. Draft Chowan River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality - Water Quality Section, Raleigh, NC. 118 p.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001. Roanoke River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001. White Oak River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001. Tar-Pamlico River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2002. Pasquotank River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2002. Neuse River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2002. Chowan River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWR (North Carolina Division of Water Resources). 1996. Economic and environmental impacts of N.C. aquatic weed infestations. North Carolina Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources.
- DWR (North Carolina Division of Water Resources). 2001. North Carolina state water supply plan. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- DWR (North Carolina Division of Water Resources). 2002. Swamped by aquatic weed problems?
- Dyer K. R., and R. J. Orth. 1994. Changes in fluxes in estuaries: implications from science to management. Olsen and Olsen, Fredenburg, Denmark.
- Eby L., Crowder L.B. and McClellan C. 2000. Neuse River estuary modeling and monitoring project Stage 1: effects of water quality on distribution and composition of the fish community. Report N. 325-C. Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC.
- Eckert, S.A., D.W., Nellis, K.L., Eckert and G.L., Kooyman. 1986. Diving patterns of two leatherback sea turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*) during internesting intervals at Sandy Point, St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. *Herpetologica*, 42:381.

- Eckert, S.A., K.L., Eckert, P., Ponganis, and G.L., Kooyman. 1989. Diving patterns of two leatherback sea turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 67:2834.
- Eckman, J. E., D. O. Duggins, and A. T. Sewell. 1989. Ecology of understory kelp environments: 1. Effects of kelp on flow and particle transport near the bottom. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 129:173-187.
- Eggleston, D. B., L. L. Etherington, and W. E. Elis. 1998. Organism response to habitat patchiness: species and habitat-dependent recruitment of decapod crustaceans. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 223:111-132.
- Eklund, A. M., D. B. McClellan, and D. E. Harper. 2000. Black grouper aggregation in relation to protected areas within the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 66:721-728.
- Eldridge, P. J., and G. M. Meaburn. 1992. Potential impact of PCB's on bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, management. *Marine Fisheries Review* 54:19-24.
- Elis W.E., Eggleston D.B., Etherington L.L., Dahlgren C.P. and Posey M.H. 1996. Patch size and substrate effects on macrofaunal recruitment. Abstracts from Twenty-fourth Annual Benthic Ecology Meeting .
- Ellifrit, N. J., M. S. Uoshinaka, and D. W. Coon. 1972. Some observations of clam distribution at four sites on the Hook Canal, Washington. *Proceedings of the National Shellfish Association* 63:7.
- Ellis, W. 1995. The intertidal distribution of the daggerblade grass shrimp: effects of vegetation assessed using bottomless liftnet samples. *Proceedings of the Twenty-Third Benthic Ecology Meeting* .
- Emery, A. R. 1978. The basis of fish community structure: marine and freshwater comparisons. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 3:33-47.
- Endean, R. 1976. Destruction and recovery of coral reef communities. Pages 215-254 in O. A. Jones, and R. Endean editors. *Biology and Geology of Coral Reefs, Vol. III. Biology 2*. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Engel, J., and R. Kvitek. 1998. Effects of otter trawling on a benthic community in Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary. *Conservation Biology* 12:1204-1214.
- Ensign, S. E., and M. A. Mallin. 2001. Stream water quality following timber harvest in a Coastal Plain swamp forest. *Water Research* 35:3381-3390.
- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 1985. Coastal marinas assessment handbook. 904/6-85-132. Environmental Protection Agency, Atlanta, GA.
- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 1990. The quality of our nation's water: a summary of the 1988 national water quality inventory. EPA 440/4-90-005. Environmental Protection Agency.
- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 1992. National water quality inventory: 1990 report to Congress. EPA-503-9-92-006. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. National water quality inventory: 1994 report to Congress. 841-R-95-005. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. 123 p.
- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 2000. Chesapeake Bay submerged aquatic vegetation water quality and habitat based requirements and restoration targets: a second technical synthesis, Executive Summary. Environmental Protection Agency, Annapolis, MD.

- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 2001. Hydromodification chapter factsheet.
- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 2002. Drinking water advisory: consumer acceptability advice and health effects analysis on sulfate. EPA 822-R-02-033, Contract Number 68-C-01-002, Work Assignment Number: B-02. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 2002. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System - proposed regulations to establish requirements for cooling water intake structures at Phase II existing facilities. Federal Register April 9.
- EPA (U.S.Environmental Protection Agency). 2002. National water quality inventory: 2000 report to Congress. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- Epperly S.P. 1984. Fishes of the Pamlico-Albemarle peninsula, N.C., area utilization and potential impacts. Special Scientific Report 42. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 129 p.
- Epperly, S. P. 1985. Nekton of the Pamlico-Albemarle peninsula: area utilization. *Estuaries* 8:8a.
- Epperly S.P. and Ross S.W. 1986. Characterization of the North Carolina Pamlico-Albemarle estuarine complex. NMFS-SEFC-175. National Marine Fisheries Service - Southeast Fisheries Center, Beaufort, NC.
- Epperly, S. P., Teas, W. G. 2002. Turtle Excluder Devices – are the escape openings large enough? *Fishery Bulletin* 100: 466-474.
- Erdman, D.S. 1976. Spawning patterns of fishes from the northeastern Caribbean. *Agric. Fish. Contrib. Puerto Rico Department of Agriculture* Vol. 8.
- Erdman, R. B. 1990. Reproductive ecology and distribution of deep-sea crabs (Family Geryonidae) from southeast Florida and the eastern Gulf of Mexico. Ph.D. University of South Florida. Tampa, FL 147 p.
- Erickson, D. L., and G. D. Grossman. 1986. Reproductive demography of tilefish from the South Atlantic Bight with a test for the presence of protogynous hermaphroditism. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 115:279-285.
- Ernst C. H., and R. W. Barbour. 1972. *Turtles of the United States*. University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.
- Etherington, L. L., and D. B. Eggleston. 2000. Large-scale blue crab recruitment: linking postlarval transport, post-settlement planktonic dispersal, and multiple nursery habitats. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 204:179-198.
- Etzold D.J. and Christmas J.Y. 1977. A comprehensive summary of the shrimp fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States; a regional management plan. Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Technical Report Series No. 2, Part 2. 20 p.
- Evans D.R., DiGuilio R. and Ryan E. 1984. Mercury in peat and its drainage waters in eastern North Carolina. Rep. No. 218. WRI, Raleigh, NC. 66 p.
- Evermann, B. W., and M. C. Marsh. 1902. The fishes of Puerto Rico. *U.S.Commercial Fisheries Bulletin* 20:1-350. 52 pls

- Eversole A.G. 1987. Species profile: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--hard clam. Biological Report 82 (11.75). US Fish and Wildlife Service. 33 p.
- Evison, L. M. 1988. Comparative studies on the survival of indicator organisms and pathogens in fresh and sea water. *Water Science and Technology* 20:309-315.
- Ewing, G. 1950. Slicks, surface films and internal waves. *Journal of Marine Research* 9:161-187.
- Fabry, V. J., and W. G. Deuser. 1991. Aragonite and magnesian calcite fluxes to the deep Sargasso Sea. *Deep-Sea Research* 38:713-728.
- Facey D.E. and Van Den Avyle M.J. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic) -- American shad. Biological Report 82 (11.45). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 18 p. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4.
- Fahay M.P. 1975. An annotated list of larval and juvenile fishes captured with surface towed net in the South Atlantic Bight during four *R/V Dolphin* cruises between May 1967 and February 1968. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-685. 39 p.
- Fahay, M. P. 1983. Guide to the early stages of marine fishes occurring in the western North Atlantic Ocean, Cape Hatteras to the southern Scotian Shelf. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science* 4:1-423.
- Fairbanks, L. O. 1963. Biodemographic studies of the clam, *Rangia cuneata*, Gray. *Tulane Study. Zoology* 10:3-47.
- Fay C.W., Neves R.J. and Pardue G.B. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) -- alewife/blueback herring. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/11.9. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services. 15 p.
- Fay C.W., Neves R.J. and Pardue G.B. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) -- Atlantic silversides. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/11.10. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services. 15 p.
- Fay C.W., Neves R.J. and Pardue G.B. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) -- striped bass. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/11.8. US Fish and Wildlife Service. 36 p.
- Fay C.W., Neves R.J. and Pardue G.B. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) -- bay scallop. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/11.12. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services. 17 p.
- Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. 1998. Stream Corridor Restoration, Principles, Processes, and Practices.
- Fedoryako, B. I. 1980. The ichthyofauna of the surface waters of the Sargasso Sea southwest of Bermuda. *Journal of Ichthyology* 20:1-9.
- Fedoryako, B. I. 1989. A comparative characteristic of oceanic fish assemblages associated with floating debris. *Journal of Ichthyology* 29:128-137.
- Feierabend S.J. and Zelazny J.M. 1987. Status report on our nation's wetlands. National Wildlife Federation, Washington, DC. 50 p.

- Fell, P. E., S. P. Weissbach, D. A. Jones, M. A. Fallon, J. A. Zeppieri, E. K. Faison, K. A. Lennon, K. J. Newberry, and L. K. Reddington. 1998. Does invasion of oligohaline tidal marshes by reed grass, *Phragmites australis* (Cav.), affect the availability of prey resources for the mummichog, *Fundulus heteroclitus*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 222:59-77.
- Ferguson R.L., Rivera J.A. and Wood L.L. 1989. Submerged aquatic vegetation in the Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system. Project No. 88-10. 65 p. Cooperative agreement between the US EPA, through the State of North Carolina, Albermarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study and the National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Ferguson, R. L., and L. L. Wood. 1990. Mapping submerged aquatic vegetation in North Carolina with conventional aerial photography. Pages 125-132 p *in* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. A Report by the National Ocean Pollution Policy Board's Habitat Loss and Modification Working Group.
- Ferguson R.L. and Wood L.L. 1994. Rooted vascular aquatic beds in the Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system. Project No. 94-02. NMFS, NOAA, Beaufort, NC. 103 p.
- Fernando C.M. 1966. Los peces marinos de Venezuela. Tomo I. Fundacion La Salle de Ciencias Naturales, Caracas, Venezuela. 951 p. Monografias 11, 12.
- Festa P.J. 1979. Analysis of the fish forage base in the Little Egg Harbor estuary. Technical Report No. 24M. New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Fish, Game, and Shellfish. Bureau of Fisheries, Nacote Creek Research Station. 271 p.
- Field D.W., Reyer A.R., Genovese P.V. and Shearer B.D. 1991. Coastal wetlands of the United States: an accounting of a valuable national resource. A Special NOAA 20th Anniversary Report. U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. 59 p.
- Fields, S. 2003. The environmental risks of pleasure boating. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 111:216-223.
- Figuerola, M, D. Matos-Caraballo, and W. Torres. 1997. Maturation and reproductive seasonality of four reef fish species in Puerto Rico. *Proceedings of the Gulf Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 50: 938-968.
- Figuerola, F.M. and W. Torrez Ruiz. 2000. Reproducción en el mero mantequilla (*Cephalopholis fulva*) y evaluación preliminar de la veda durante las agregaciones de desove del mero cabrilla (*Epinephelus guttatus*) en el oeste de Puerto Rico. Laboratorio de Investigaciones Pesqueras, Puerto Rico Departamento de Recursos Naturales y Ambientales. Marzo.
- Fine, M. L. 1970. Faunal variations on pelagic Sargassum. *Marine Biology* 7:112-122.
- Fischer W. 1978. FAO species identification sheets for fishery purposes: Western Central Atlantic (fishing area 31). 7 volumes. Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.
- Fisher, D., and M. Oppenheimer. 1991. Atmospheric nitrogen deposition and the Chesapeake Bay. *Ambio* 20:102-108.
- Fitzgerald, D. M., D. K. Hubbard, and D. Nummndal. 1978. Shoreline changes associated with tidal inlets along the South Carolina coast. Pages 1973-1984 *in* Coastal Zone '78 Sixth Symposium of the Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Division.
- Fletmeyer, J. R. 1978. Underwater tracking evidence of neonate loggerhead sea turtles seeking shelter in drifting Sargassum. *Copeia* 1978:148-149.

- Florida DEP (Department of Environmental Protection). 1995. Protocols for determining major seawater ion toxicity in membrane-treatment technology water-treatment concentrate. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Laboratories, Tallahassee, FL.
- Flournoy P.H., Rogers S.G. and Crawford P.S. 1992. Restoration of shortnose sturgeon in the Altamaha River, Georgia. Final Report AFS-2 to Georgia Department of Natural Resources. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Brunswick, GA.
- Fonseca, M. S., J. C. Zieman, G. W. Thayer, and J. S. Fisher. 1982. The role of current velocity in structuring eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) meadows. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 17:367-380.
- Fonseca, M. S., G. W. Thayer, J. Chester, and C. Foltz. 1984. Impact of scallop harvesting on eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) meadows: implications for management. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 4:286-293.
- Fonseca, M. S., G. W. Thayer, and W. J. Kenworthy. 1987. The use of ecological data in the implementation and management of seagrass restorations. *Florida Marine Resources Publication* 42:175-188.
- Fonseca, M. S. 1992. Restoring seagrass systems in the United States. Pages 79-110 *in* G. W. Thayer editor. *Restoring the nations' marine environment*. Publication UM-SG-TS-92-06.
- Fonseca, M. S., W. Kenworthy, and G. W. Thayer. 1992. Seagrass beds: Nursery for coastal species. *in* R. H. Stroud editor. *Stemming the Tide of Coastal Fish Habitat Loss*. Proceedings of a Symposium on Conservation of Coastal Fish Habitat, Baltimore, March 7-9, 1991. National Coalition for Marine Conservation, Inc., Savannah, GA.
- Fonseca, M. S. 1996. The role of seagrasses in nearshore sedimentary processes: a review. Pages 261-286 *in* K. Nordstrom, and C. Roman editors. *Estuarine Shores: Hydrological, Geomorphological and Ecological Interactions*. Blackwell, Boston, MA.
- Fonseca, M. S. 1996. Scale dependence in the study of seagrass systems: a review. Pages 95-104 *in* J. Kuo, R. C. Phillips, D. L. Walker, and H. Kirkman editors. *Seagrass Biology: Proceedings of an International Workshop*. Rottneest Island, Western Australia.
- Fonseca M.S., Kenworthy W.J. and Thayer G.W. 1998. Guidelines for the conservation and restoration of seagrasses in the United States and adjacent waters. NOAA Coastal Ocean Program Decision Analysis Series No. 12. NOAA Coastal Ocean Office, Silver Springs, MD. 222 p.
- Forrest L.C., Jr. 1998. The drainage years at Lake Mattamuskeet. *The Professional Engineer: the magazine of North Carolina engineering* . 13.
- Fourqurean, J. W., J. C. Zieman, and G. V. N. Powell. 1992. Relationships between porewater nutrients and seagrasses in a subtropical carbonate environment. *Marine Biology* 114:57-65.
- France, R., and J. Holmquist. 1990. $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ variability of macroalgae: effects of water motion via baffling by seagrasses and mangroves. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 149:305-308.
- Francesconi J.J. 1994. Effect of stop nets on pier and beach angler catch rates and general fish movement along Bogue Banks, NC. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.
- Frankenberg D. 1995. Report of the North Carolina Blue Ribbon Advisory Council on Oysters. NC DEHNR, Raleigh, NC.

- Frankensteen, E. D. 1976. Genus *Alosa* in a channelized and unchannelized creek of the Tar River Basin, North Carolina. M.S. East Carolina University. Greenville, NC 123 p.
- Frayser W.E., Monahan T.J., Bowden D.C. and Graybill F.A. 1983. Status and trends of wetlands and deepwater habitats in the coterminous United States: 1950s to 1970s. Department of Forest and Wood Sciences, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Freeman B.L. and Turner S.C. 1977. Biological and fisheries data on tilefish, *Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*, Goode and Bean. Technical Series Report 5. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Sandy Hook Laboratory, Highlands, NJ. 41 p.
- Frick, J. 1976. Orientation and behaviour of hatchling green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) in the sea. *Animal Behavior*, 24:849.
- Friedland, K. D., G. C. Garman, A. J. Bejda, A. L. Studholme, and B. Olla. 1988. Interannual variation in diet and condition in juvenile bluefish during estuarine residency. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 117:474-479.
- Friedrich M. 1969. *Marine Biology*. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA. (translated by G. Vevers).
- Froese, R. and D. Pauly, Editors. 2003. FishBase. World Wide Web electronic publication. www.fishbase.org, version 24 September 2003.
- Fry, B., P. L. Mumford, and M. B. Robblee. 1999. Stable isotope studies of pink shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus duorarum* Burkenroad) migrations on the southwestern Florida shelf. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 65:419-430.
- Fry, B., and T. J. Smith, III. 2002. Stable isotope studies of red mangroves and filter feeders from the Shark River Estuary, Florida. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 70:871-890.
- Funderburk S.L., Mihursky J.A., Jordan S.J. and Riley D. 1991. Habitat Requirements for Chesapeake Bay Living Resources. Habitat Objectives Workgroup, Living Resources Subcommittee and Chesapeake Research Consortium with assistance from Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Solomons, MD.
- Futch C.R. and Dwinell S.E. 1977. Nearshore marine ecology at Hutchinson Island, Florida: 1971-1974. IV. Lancelets and fishes. Florida Marine Resources Publication 24. 23 p.
- Gaidry W.J. and White C.J. 1973. Investigations of commercially important penaeid shrimp in Louisiana estuaries. Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Technical Bulletin No. 8. 154 p.
- Gaidry W.J. 1974. Correlations between inshore spring white shrimp population densities and offshore overwintering populations. Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Technical Bulletin No. 12. 18 p.
- Gallagher, R. P. 1979. Local distribution of ichthyoplankton in the lower Mississippi River, Louisiana. Ph.D. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge, LA 52 p.
- Gallegos, C. L., and W. J. Kenworthy. 1996. Seagrass depth limits in the Indian River Lagoon (Florida, USA): an application of an optical water quality model. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 42:288.
- Gambi, M., A. Nowell, and P. A. Jumars. 1990. Flume observations on flow dynamics in *Zostera marina* (eelgrass) beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 61:159-169.

- Garbisch, E. W., P. B. Woller, W. J. Bostian, and R. J. McCallum. 1973. Biotic techniques for shore stabilization. Pages 405-407 in L. E. Cronin editor. Estuarine Research. Academic Press Inc., New York, NY.
- García-Arteaga J.P. 1994. Edad y crecimiento del ronco arara, *Haemulon plumieri* Lacepede (Pisces: Haemulidae) en el Golfo de Batabano, Cuba. *Ciencia Biologica* 26.
- García-Cagide, A., R. Claro, R. García, and J.P. Arteaga. 1999. Biology of the tiger grouper *Mycteroperca tigris* (Pisces: Serranidae) in the SW zone of the Cuban shelf. I. General characteristics and reproduction. *Rev. Invest. Mar.* 20: 8-14
- García-Cagide, A. R., R. Claro, and B. V. Koshelev. 1994. Reproduccion. Pages 187-262 in R. Claro editor. *Ecología de los peces marinos de Cuba*. Centro de Investigaciones de Quintana Roo, Mexico.
- Gardner, M. B. 1981. Effects of turbidity on feeding rates and selectivity in bluegills. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 110:446-450.
- Garman, G. C., and L. A. Nielsen. 1992. Medium-sized rivers of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. Pages 315-349 in C. T. Hackney, S. M. Adams, and W. H. Martin editors. *Biodiversity of the southeastern United States: aquatic communities*. Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Gasaway R.D. 1973. Study of fish movements from tributary streams into the Suwanee River. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration, Project F-21-5, Study VI, Job 2. Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Atlanta, GA.
- Geister, J. 1977. The influence of wave exposure on the ecological zonation of Caribbean coral reefs. Pages 23-29 in *Proceedings of the Third International Coral Reef Symposium*.
- Gentner, B., M. Price, and S. Steinback. 2001. Marine Angler Expenditures in the Southeast Region, 1999. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-48.
- Gentile G. 1992. *Ultimate wreck diving guide*. Gary Gentile Productions, Philadelphia, PA.
- Ghiold, J. and S.H. Smith. 1990. Bleaching and recovery of deep-water, reef-dwelling invertebrates in the Cayman Islands, BWI. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 26: 52-61
- Gibbs, R. M., Jr., and B. B. Collette. 1959. On the identification, distributions and biology of the dolphins, *Coryphaena hippurus* and *C. equisetis*. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 9:117-152.
- Giese G.L., Wilder H.B. and Parker G.G., Jr. 1979. Hydrology of major estuaries and sounds of North Carolina. *Water Resource Investigations* 79-46. US Geological Survey. 175 p.
- Giese G.L., Eimers J.L. and Coble R.W. 1997. Simulation of ground-water flow in the Coastal Plain aquifer system of North Carolina. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1404-M. U.S. Geological Survey. 142 p.
- Gilbert C.R. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Florida)--southern, gulf, and summer flounders. *Biological Report* 82(11.54) / TR EL-82-4. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. / U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 27 p.
- Gilbert C.R. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic Bight) -- Atlantic and shortnose sturgeons. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service *Biological Report* 82 (11.122). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers TR EL-82-4. 28 p.

- Gilliam, J. W., D. L. Osmond, and R. O. Evans. 1994. Riparian wetlands and water quality. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 23:896-900.
- Gilliam J.W., Huffman R.L., Daniels R.B., Buffington E.E., Morey A.E. and Leclerc S.R. 1996. Contamination of surficial aquifers with nitrogen applied to agricultural land. Rep. 306. UNC Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC.
- Gilmore G. and Trent X. 1974. Abundance of benthic macroinvertebrates in natural and altered estuarine areas. NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF - 677. National Marine Fisheries Service.
- Gilmore, R. G., L. H. Bullock, and F. H. Berry. 1978. Hypothermal mortality in marine fishes of south-central Florida, January 1977. *Northeast Gulf Science* 2:77-97.
- Gilmore, R. G. 1988. Subtropical seagrass fish communities: population dynamics, species guilds and microhabitat associations in the Indian River Lagoon, Florida. Ph.D. Florida Institute of Technology. Melbourne, FL 199 p.
- Gilmore, R. G., Jr. 1977. Fishes of the Indian River Lagoon and adjacent waters, Florida. *Bulletin of the Florida Museum of Natural History. Biological Sciences* 22:1-147.
- Gilmore, R. G., Jr., P. A. Hastings, and D. J. Herrema. 1983. Ichthyofaunal additions to the Indian River Lagoon and adjacent waters, east-central Florida. *Florida Science* 46:22-30.
- Gilmore, R. G., Jr. 1992. Striped croaker, *Bairdiella sanctaeluciae*. Pages 218-222 in C. R. Gilbert editor. Rare and endangered biota of Florida. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, FL.
- Gilmore, R. G., Jr., and S. C. Snedaker. 1993. Mangrove forests. Pages 165-198 in W. H. Martin, S. G. Boyce, and A. C. Echternacht editors. Biodiversity of the Southeastern United States: lowland terrestrial communities. Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Gilmore, R. G., Jr. 1995. Environmental and biogeographic factors influencing ichthyofaunal diversity: Indian River Lagoon. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 57:153-170.
- Gilmore, R.G. and R.S. Jones. 1992. Color variation and associated behavior in the epinepheline groupers, *Mycteroperca microlepis* (Goode and Bean) and *M. phenax* (Jordan and Swain). *Bulletin of Marine Science* 51: 83-103.
- Gladfelter, E. H. 1985. Metabolism, calcification and carbon production. II. Organism-level studies. *Proceedings of the Fifth International Coral Reef Symposium* 4:527-539.
- Glasgow, H. B., Jr., and J. M. Burkholder. 2000. Water quality trends and management implications from a five-year study of a eutrophic estuary. *Ecological Applications* 10:1024-1046.
- Glasgow, H. B., Jr., J. M. Burkholder, M. A. Mallin, N. Deamer-Melia, and R. R. Reed. 2001. Field ecology of toxic *Pfiesteria* complex species and a conservative analysis of their role in estuarine fish kills. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 109:715-730.
- GMFMC. 2004. Final Amendment 24 to the Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan for Reef Fish Resources in the Gulf of Mexico Including Environmental Assessment, Regulatory Impact Review, and Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. 3018 North U.S. Highway 301, Suite 1000 Tampa, Florida 33619-2272.
- GMFMC. 2005. Final Amendment Number 13 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Shrimp Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, U.S. Waters with Environmental Assessment, Regulatory Impact Review, and

- Regulatory Flexibility Act Analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, 2203 North Lois Avenue, Suite 1100, Tampa, FL 33607.
- GMFMC. 2007. Final Amendment 27 to the Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan and Amendment 14 to the Shrimp Fishery Management Plan. 3018 North U.S. Highway 301, Suite 1000 Tampa, Florida 33619-2272.
- Godcharles M.F. 1971. A study of the effects of a commercial hydraulic clam dredge on benthic communities in estuarine areas. Florida Department of Natural Resources, St. Petersburg, FL. 51 p.
- Godcharles M.F. and Murphy M.D. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Florida) -- king mackerel and Spanish mackerel. Biological Report 82 (11.58) / TR EL-82-4. U.S. Fish Wildlife Service / U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 18 p.
- Godwin W.F., Street M.W. and Rickman T.R. 1971. Problems, priorities, and research needs of North Carolina's marine fisheries. NC Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Commercial and Sports Fisheries, Raleigh, NC.
- Goeden, G. B. 1982. Intensive fishing and a "keystone" predator species: ingredients for community instability. *Biological Conservation* 22:273-281.
- Goldberg, W. M. 1973. The ecology of the coral-octocoral communities off the southeast Florida coast: Geomorphology, species composition and zonation. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 23:465-488.
- Goldberg, W. M. 1973. Ecological aspects of the salinity and temperature tolerances of some reef-dwelling gorgonians from Florida. *Caribbean Journal of Science* 13:173-177.
- Goldberg, W. M. 1988. Biological effects of beach restoration in south Florida: the good, the bad, and the ugly. *in* Proceedings of the Florida Shore and Beach Preservation Association Gainesville, FL.
- Goldman, B., and F. H. Talbot. 1976. Aspects of the ecology of coral reef fishes. Pages 125-154 *in* O. A. Jones, and R. Endean editors. *Biology and Geology of Coral Reefs, Vol III. Biology 2*. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Goldsborough, W. J., and W. M. Kemp. 1988. Light responses of submersed macrophytes: implication for survival in turbid waters. *Ecology* 69:1775-1786.
- Goode, G. B. 1984. The fisheries and fishery industries of the United States. Section I. Natural history of useful aquatic animals. Page -895 p +plates *in* U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Goodfellow, W. L., L. W. Ausley, D. T. Burton, D. L. Denton, P. B. Dorn, D. R. Grothe, M. A. Heber, T. J. Norberg-King, and J. H. Rodgers, Jr. 2000. Major ion toxicity in effluents: a review with permitting recommendations. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19:175-182.
- Goreau, T. F., and J. W. Wells. 1967. The shallow-water Scleractinia of Jamaica. Revised list of species and their vertical distribution range. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 17:442-453.
- Goreau, T. F. 1990. Coral bleaching in Jamaica. *Nature* 343:417.
- Goreau, T.F. and N.I. Goreau. 1973. Coral Reef Project--Papers in Memory of Dr. Thomas F. Goreau. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 23: 399-464

- Gorelova, T. A., and B. I. Fedoryako. 1986. Topic and trophic relationships of fishes associated with drifting Sargassum algae. *Journal of Ichthyology* 26:63-72.
- Gorzelany, J. F., and W. G. Nelson. 1987. The effects of beach replenishment of the benthos of a subtropical Florida beach. *Marine Environmental Research* 21:75-94.
- Gosselink J.G., Odum E.P. and Pope M. 1974. The value of the tidal marsh. LSU-SG-74-03. Louisiana Sea Grant.
- Gosselink J.G. 1980. Tidal marshes -- the boundary between land and ocean. FWS/OBS-80/15. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Gould, E., P. E. Clark, and F. P. Thurberg. 1994. Pollutant effects on demersal fishes. Pages 30-40 in R. W. Langton, J. B. Pearce, and J. A. Gibson editors. Selected living resources, habitat conditions, and human perturbations of the Gulf of Maine. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Woods Hole, Mass.
- Govoni, J. J. 1993. Flux of larval fishes across frontal boundaries: examples from the Mississippi River plume front and the western Gulf Stream front. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 53:538-566.
- Govoni, J. J., and H. L. Spach. 1999. Exchange and flux of larval fishes across the western Gulf Stream front south of Cape Hatteras, USA, in winter. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:77-92.
- Govoni, J. J., and J. A. Hare. 2001. The Charleston Gyre as a spawning and larval nursery habitat for fishes. Pages 123-136 in G. R. Sedberry editor. *Island in the Stream: oceanography and fisheries of the Charleston Bump*. American Fisheries Society Symposium 25, Bethesda, MD.
- Grabowski J.H., Pettipas D., Dolan M.A., Hughes A.R. and Kimbro D.L. 2000. The economic and biological value of restored oyster reef habitat to the nursery function of the estuary. FRG # 97-EP-6. NC Sea Grant, Morehead City, NC. 29 p.
- Graff, D. 1995. Nesting and hunting survey of the turtles of the island of São Tomé. Progress Report July 1995, ECOFAC Componente de São Tomé e Príncipe, 33 pp.
- Graff, L. and Middleton J. 2003. Wetlands and fish: catch the link. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD. 48 p.
- Grant, G. C. 1962. Predation of bluefish on young Atlantic menhaden in Indian River, Delaware. *Chesapeake Science* 3:45-47.
- Gratten, L. M., D. Oldach, T. M. Perl, M. H. Lowitt, D. L. Matuszak, C. Dickson, C. Parrott, R. C. Shoemaker, M. P. Wasserman, J. R. Hebel, P. Charache, and J. G. Morris, Jr. 1999. Problems in learning and memory occur in persons with environmental exposure to waterways containing toxin-producing *Pfiesteria* or *Pfiesteria*-like dinoflagellates. *Lancet* 352:532-539.
- Gray, I. E., H. W. Wells, M. J. Wells, and I. E. Gray. 1964. The calico scallop community in North Carolina. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean* 14:561-593.
- Gray, J. S., R. S. Wu, and Y. Y. Or. 2002. Effects of hypoxia and organic enrichment on the coastal marine environment. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 238:249-279.
- Grecay, P. A., and T. E. Targett. 1996. Effects of turbidity, light level and prey concentration on feeding of juvenile weakfish *Cynoscion regalis*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 131:11-16.

- Greene K. 2002. Beach nourishment: a review of the biological and physical impacts. ASMFC Habitat Management Series #7. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC. 174 p.
- Greenwood N., and A. Earnshaw. 1984. Chemistry of the Elements. Pergamon Press, Oxford, England.
- Gregory J., Skaggs R., Broadhead R., Culbreath R., Bailey J. and Foutz T. 1984. Hydrology and water quality impacts of peat mining in North Carolina. Report 214. Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC. 215 p.
- Gregory, R. S., and T. G. Northcote. 1993. Surface, planktonic, and benthic foraging by juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in turbid laboratory conditions. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 50:233-240.
- Grice G.D. 1951. Observations on Polydora (mudworm) in South Carolina. Contributions of the Bears Bluff Laboratory 11, Wadmalaw Island, SC. 8 p.
- Grigg, R. W., and D. Epp. 1989. Critical depth for survival of coral islands: effects on the Hawaiian Archipelago. Science 243:638-641.
- Grimes, C. B. 1976. Certain aspects of the life history of the vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens* (Cuvier), from North and South Carolina waters. University of North Carolina Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill, NC 239 p.
- Grimes, C. B. 1978. Age, growth and length-weight relationship of vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens*, from North Carolina and South Carolina waters. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107:454-456.
- Grimes, C. B. 1979. Diet and feeding ecology of the vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens* (Cuvier) from North Carolina and South Carolina waters. Bulletin of Marine Science 29:53-61.
- Grimes, C. B., C. S. Manooch, III, and G. R. Huntsman. 1982. Reef and rock outcropping fishes of the outer continental shelf of North Carolina and South Carolina, and ecological notes on the red porgy and vermilion snapper. Bulletin of Marine Science 32:277-289.
- Grimes, C. B., K. W. Able, and R. S. Jones. 1986. Tilefish, *Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps*, habitat, behavior and community structure in mid-Atlantic and southern New England waters. Environmental Biology of Fishes 15:273-292.
- Grimes, C. B. 1987. Reproductive biology of the Lutjanidae: a review. Pages 239-294 in J. J. Polovina, and S. Ralston editors. Tropical snappers and groupers: biology and fisheries management. Westview Press, Boulder, CO.
- Grimes, C. B., C. F. Idelberger, K. W. Able, and S. C. Turner. 1988. The reproductive biology of the tilefish, *Lopholatilus chamaeleonticeps* Goode and Bean, from the U.S. Mid-Atlantic Bight, and the effects of fishing on the breeding system. Fishery Bulletin 86:745-762.
- Grizzle J.M. 1983. Histopathology of fishes in relation to drilling operations near Flower Garden Banks. Vol II. Ecological effects of energy development on reef fish, ichthyoplankton and benthos populations in the Flower Garden Banks of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1980-1982. 131 p. A Final Report to EPA, EPA-79-D-X0514.
- Groen, C. L., and J. C. Schmulbach. 1978. The sport fishery of the unchannelized and channelized middle Missouri River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107:412-418.

- Groffman P.M., Gold A.J., Husband T.P., Simmons R.C. and Eddleman W.R. 1991. An investigation into multiple uses of vegetated buffer strips. NBP-91-63, Providence, RI.
- Grossman, G. D., G. P. Jones, and W. J. Seaman, Jr. 1997. Do artificial reefs increase regional fish production? A review of existing data. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 22:17-23.
- Guarini, J.-M., G. F. Blanchard, P. Gros, D. Gouleau, and C. Bacher. 2000. Dynamic model of the short-term variability of microphytobenthic biomass on temperate intertidal mudflats. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 195:291-303.
- GMFMC. 2005. Final Amendment Number 13 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Shrimp Fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, U.S. Waters with Environmental Assessment, Regulatory Impact Review, and Regulatory Flexibility Act Analysis. Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council, 2203 North Lois Avenue, Suite 1100, Tampa, FL 33607.
- Gunter, G. 1942. A list of the fishes of the mainland of North and Middle America recorded from both freshwater and seawater. *American Midland Naturalist* 28:305-326.
- Gunter, G. 1955. Mortality of oysters and abundance of certain associates as related to salinity. *Ecology* 36:601-605.
- Gunter, G. 1957. Principles of shrimp fishery management. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 8:99-106.
- Gunter, G. 1957. Predominance of the young among marine fishes found in freshwaters. *Copeia* 1957:13-16.
- Gunter, G. 1961. Habitat of juvenile shrimp (Family Penaeidae). *Ecology* 42:593-600.
- Gunter, G., J. Y. Christmas, and R. Killebrew. 1964. Some relations of salinity to population distributions of motile estuarine organisms, with special reference to penaeid shrimp. *Ecology* 45:181-185.
- Gutherz E.J., Nelson W.R., Jones R.S., Barans C.A., Wenner C.A. and Russell G.M. 1995. Population estimates of deep-water finfish species based on submersible observations and intensive fishing efforts off Charleston, SC. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFSC-365. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Charleston, SC.
- Guthrie, J. F., R. L. Kroger, H. R. Gordy, and C. W. Lewis. 1973. The long-haul fishery of North Carolina. *Marine Fisheries Review* 35:27-33.
- Guthrie, J. F., and C. W. Lewis. 1982. The clam-kicking fishery of North Carolina. *Marine Fisheries Review* 44:16-21.
- Haab, T. C., J. C. Whitehead, and T. McConnell. 2001. The Economic Value of Marine Recreational Fishing in the Southeast United States. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-466.
- Haby, M. G., Miget, R. J., Falconer, L. L., Graham, G. L. 2003. A review of current conditions in the Texas shrimp industry, an examination of contributing factors, and suggestions for remaining competitive in the global shrimp market. Texas Cooperative Extension Sea Grant College Program, TAMU_SG_03_701, January 2003, 26 p.
- Hacker, S. D., and L. P. Madin. 1991. Why habitat architecture and color are important to shrimps living in pelagic Sargassum: Use of camouflage and plant-part mimicry. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 70:143-155.

- Hackney, C. T., W. D. Burbank, and O. P. Hackney. 1976. Biological and physical dynamics of a Georgia tidal creek. *Chesapeake Science* 17:271-280.
- Hackney, C. T., and W. J. Cleary. 1987. Saltmarsh loss in southeastern North Carolina lagoons: importance of sea level rise and inlet dredging. *Journal of Coastal Research* 3:93-97.
- Hackney, C. T., and G. F. Yelverton. 1990. Effects of human activities and sea level rise on wetland ecosystems in the Cape Fear River Estuary, North Carolina, USA. Pages 55-61 *in* D. F. Whigham editor. *Wetlands Ecology and Management: Case Studies*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.
- Hackney C. T., S. M. Adams, and W. H. Martin. 1992. Biodiversity of the southeastern United States: aquatic communities. Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.
- Hackney C.T., M.H.Posey, S.W.Ross and A.R.Norris. 1996. A review and synthesis of data on surf zone fishes and invertebrates in the South Atlantic Bight and the potential impacts from beach renourishment. UNC-Wilmington, Wilmington, NC. 111 p. Prepared for Wilmington District, US Army Corps of Engineers.
- Hackney C.T., Grimley J., Posey M.H., Alphin T.D. and Hyland J. 1998. Sediment contamination in North Carolina's estuaries. Publication #198. Center for Marine Science Research, UNC-W, Wilmington, NC. 59 p.
- Haines, E. B. 1979. Interactions between Georgia salt marshes and coastal waters: a changing paradigm. Pages 35-46 *in* R. J. Livingston editor. *Ecological Processes in Coastal and Marine Systems*. Plenum, NY.
- Hall, W. J., T. I. J. Smith, and S. D. Lamprecht. 1991. Movements and habitats of shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum*, in the Savannah River. *Copeia* 1991:695-702.
- Hallegraef, G. M. 1998. Transport of toxic dinoflagellates via ships' ballast water: bioeconomic risk assessment and efficacy of possible ballast water management strategies. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 168:297-308.
- Halpern, B. 2003. The impact of marine reserves: do reserves work and does reserve size matter? *Ecological Applications* 13:S117-S137.
- Halvorsen, K. L. 1994. Recruitment of larval snappers (Pisces: Lutjanidae) in Exuma Sound, Bahamas. M.S. Florida Institute of Technology. Melbourne, FL .
- Hamer, P. E. 1959. Age and growth studies of the bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linnaeus) of the New York Bight. M.S. Rutgers, The State University. New Brunswick, NJ 27.
- Hamilton A.N. 2000. Gear impacts on Essential Fish Habitat in the southeastern region. Unpub. rep. National Marine Fisheries Service, Pascagoula, MS. 41 p.
- Haney, J. C. 1986. Seabird affinities for Gulf Stream frontal eddies: responses of mobile marine consumers to episodic upwelling. *Journal of Marine Research* 44:361-384.
- Haney, J. C. 1986. Seabird patchiness in tropical oceanic waters: the influence of Sargassum "reefs". *Auk* 103:141-151.
- Haney, J. C. 1987. Aspects of the ecology of the black-capped petrel, *Pterodroma hasitata*. *Wilson Bulletin* 99:153-168.

- Hanisak, M. D., and M. A. Samuel. 1987. Growth rates in culture of several species of *Sargassum* from Florida, USA. *Hydrobiologia* 151-152:399-404.
- Hanisak, M. D., and M. A. Samuel. 1987. The effect of major environmental factors on the growth of *Sargassum* spp. from Florida. *Journal of Phycology* 20:12. (abstract)
- Hanson, R. B. 1977. Pelagic *Sargassum* community metabolism - carbon and nitrogen. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 29:107-118.
- Hardaway, C. S. 1980. Shoreline erosion and its relationship to the geology of the Pamlico River estuary. M.S. East Carolina University. Greenville, NC 116 p.
- Harding, J. M., and R. Mann. 1999. Fish species in relation to restored oyster reefs, Piankatank River, Virginia. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 65:289-300.
- Harding, J. M., and R. Mann. 2001. Diet and habitat use by bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, in a Chesapeake Bay estuary. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 60:401-409.
- Hardy J.D., Jr. 1978. Development of the fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight, an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Volume II. Anguillidae through Syngnathidae. US Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-78/12.
- Hardy J.D., Jr. 1978. Development of the fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight, an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Volume III. Aphredoderidae through Rachycentridae. US Fish and Wildlife Service. 394 p. FWS/OBS-78/12.
- Hare, J. A., and R. K. Cowen. 1993. Ecological and evolutionary implications of the larval transport and reproductive strategy of bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 98:1-16.
- Hare, J. A., and R. K. Cowen. 1994. Ontogeny and otolith microstructure of bluefish *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Pisces: Pomatomidae). *Marine Biology* 118:541-550.
- Hare, J. A., and R. K. Cowen. 1996. Transport mechanisms of larval and pelagic juvenile bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) from South Atlantic Bight spawning grounds to Middle Atlantic Bight nursery habitats. *Limnology and Oceanography* 41:1264-1280.
- Hare, J. A., M. P. Fahay, and R. K. Cowen. 2001. Springtime ichthyoplankton of the Slope Sea: larval assemblages, relationship to hydrography and implications for larval transport. *Fisheries Oceanography* 1:164-192.
- Hare, J. A., H. J. Walsh, K. E. Marancik, D. Score, G. R. Sedberry, R. O. Parker, Jr., and T. L. McAllister. 2006. Fish fauna of Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary and the implications for place-based management. *Southeastern Naturalist*. submitted
- Hare, J. O., J. A. Quinlan, F. E. Werner, J. O. Blanton, J. J. Govoni, R. B. Forward, L. R. Settle, and D. E. Hoss. 1999. Larval transport during winter in the SABRE study area: results of a coupled vertical larval behavior-three-dimensional circulation model. *Fisheries Oceanography* 8:57-76.
- Hargis, W. J. Jr., and D. S. Haven. 1988. Rehabilitation of the troubled oyster industry of the lower Chesapeake Bay. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 7:271-279.
- Hargis, W. J. Jr., and D. S. Haven. 1999. Chesapeake Bay oyster reefs, their importance, destruction and guidelines for restoring them. Pages 329-358 in M. W. Luckenbach, R. Mann, and J. Wesson editors. *Oyster reef habitat restoration: a synopsis of approaches*. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, 1999.

- Harris C.D. 1974. Observations on the white shrimp (*Penaeus setiferus*) in Georgia. Georgia Department of Natural Resources Contribution Series 27. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Brunswick, GA. 54 p.
- Harris, M. J., and G. D. Grossman. 1985. Growth, mortality and age composition of a lightly exploited tilefish substock off Georgia. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:837-846.
- Harris, P.J. and D.J. Machowski. 2004. Data Report On The Status of Some Reef Fish Stocks off the Southeast United States, 1983-2004. Marine Resources Research Institute, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Charleston.
- Harris, P.J., D.M. Wyanski, D. B. White, and J.L. Moore. 2002. Age, growth and reproduction of scamp, *Mycteroperca phenax*, in the southwestern North Atlantic 1979-1997. Bull. Mar. Sci. 70:113-132.
- Harris, P.J. and J.C. McGovern. 1997. Changes in the life history of red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus* from the southeastern United States, 1972-1994. Fish. Bull. 95:732-747.
- Harris, P.J., S.M. Padgett, and P.T. Powers. 2001. Exploitation-related changes in the growth and reproduction of tilefish and implications for the management of deep water fisheries. America Fisheries Society Symposium 23:199-210.
- Harris, P.J. and M.R. Collins. 2000. A comparison of the age, growth, and age at maturity for gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*, from the southeastern United States during 1976-1982 and 1994-1995. Bull. Mar. Sci. 66:105-117.
- Harris, P.J. and J. Stephen. 2005. Final Report Characterization of commercial reef fish catch and bycatch off the southeast coast of the United States. CRP Grant No. NA03NMF4540416.
- Hartman, K. J., and S. B. Brandt. 1995. Comparative energetics and the development of bioenergetics models for sympatric estuarine piscivores. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 52:1647-1666.
- Hartman, K. J., and S. B. Brandt. 1995. Trophic resource partitioning, diets, and growth of sympatric estuarine predators. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:520-537.
- Hartness T.S. and Pearson D.R. 1977. Estuarine shoreline inventory for Pender, New Hanover, and Brunswick Counties, North Carolina: NC Coastal Resources Commission Report. Unpub. Rep. 47 p.
- Hartwell S.I. 1998. Biological Habitat Quality Indicators for Essential Fish Habitat. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-32.
- Hartwell, S. I., R. W. Alden, D. A. Wright, S. Ailstock, and R. T. Kerhin. 2000. Correlation of measures of ambient toxicity and fish community diversity in a Chesapeake Bay tributary, Maryland, USA: a biological, chemical, and geological assessment. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19:1753-1763.
- Harwood, J. E. 1976. Rooted macrophyte density, depth and distance from shore. Pages 15-33 in G. J. Davis, and M. M. Brinson editors. The submersed macrophytes of the Pamlico River Estuary, North Carolina. University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC.
- Hassler W.W. and Rainville R.P. 1975. Techniques for hatching and rearing cobia, *Rachycentron canadum*, in the Chesapeake Bay area, with observations of juvenile specimens. Publication UNC-SG-75-30. University of North Carolina Sea Grant College Program, Raleigh, NC. 26 p.

- Hassler W.W., Hill N.L. and Brown J.T. 1981. The status and abundance of striped bass, *Morone saxatilis*, in the Roanoke River and Albemarle Sound, North Carolina, 1956-1980. Special Scientific Report No. 38. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 156 p.
- Haven, D., and R. Morales-Alamo. 1970. Filtration of particles from suspension by American oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. Biological Bulletin 139:248-264.
- Hawkins J.H. 1980. Investigations of anadromous fishes of the Neuse River, North Carolina. Special Science Report No. 34. DMF, Morehead City, NC. 111 p.
- Hay, M. E., P. E. Renaud, and W. Fenical. 1988. Large mobile versus small sedentary herbivores and their resistance to seaweed chemical defenses. *Oecologia* 75:246-252.
- Hay, M. E., and W. Fenical. 1988. Marine plant-herbivore interactions: the ecology of chemical defense. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 19:111-145.
- Hay M.E. and Sutherland J.P. 1988. The ecology of rubble structures of the South Atlantic Bight: A Community Profile. Biological Report 85. US Fish and Wildlife Service. 67 p.
- Heath R.C. 1975. Hydrology of the Albemarle-Pamlico region, North Carolina: a preliminary report on the impact of agricultural developments. US Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations. Report No. 80[44]. 85 p.
- Heck, K. L., K. W. Able, M. P. Fahay, and C. T. Roman. 1989. Fishes and decapod crustaceans of Cape Cod eelgrass meadows: species composition, seasonal abundance patterns and comparison with unvegetated substrates. *Estuaries* 12:59-65.
- Heck, K. L., Jr., and R. J. Orth. 1980. Structural components of eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) meadows in the lower Chesapeake Bay - decapod crustacea. *Estuaries* 4:289-295.
- Heemstra, P.C. and J.E. Randall. 1993. FAO species catalogue. Vol. 16. Groupers of the world. (Family Serranidae, Subfamily Epinephelinae). An annotated and illustrated catalogue of the grouper, rockcod, hind, coral grouper and lyretail species known to date. FAO Fish. Synops. 16(125).
- Hefner, J. M., and J. D. Brown. 1985. Wetland trends in the southeastern United States. *Wetlands* 4:1-11.
- Hefner J.M., Wilen B.O., Dahl T.E. and Frayer W.E. 1994. Southeast wetlands -- status and trends, mid-1970s to mid-1980s. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, GA. 32 p.
- Heinz Center. 2000. Evaluation of erosional hazards. Final Report for Federal Emergency Management Agency, Contract # EMW-97-CO-0375. 205 p.
- Heinz Center. 2002. The State of the Nation's Ecosystems: Measuring the Land, Waters, and Living Resources of the United States. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY.
- Helfman, G. S. 1981. The advantage to fishes of hovering in shade. *Copeia* 1981:392-400.
- Helfman, G. S., J. L. Meyer, and W. N. McFarland. 1982. The ontogeny of twilight migration patterns in grunts (Pisces:Haemulidae). *Animal Behavior* 30:317-326.
- Helfman, G. S., E. L. Bozeman, and E. B. Brothers. 1984. Size, age, and sex of American eels in a Georgia River. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 113:132-141.

- Helfrich, P., and S. J. Townsley. 1965. Influence of the Sea. Pages 39-56 in F. R. Fosberg editor. Man's place in the islands ecosystem. Tenth Pacific Science Congress 1961. Bishop Museum Press, Honolulu, HI.
- Henry V.J. and Giles R.T. 1979. Distribution and occurrence of reefs and hardgrounds in the Georgia Bight. Chapter 8. Final Report NTISPB 330820. U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Marine Geology. South Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Geological Studies.
- Henson M. 1995. Forest practice guidelines and best management practices - implementation and effectiveness survey on timber operations in North Carolina. Unpub. rep. NC DEHNR, Raleigh, NC. 19 p.
- Hermelin, J. G., Bouchon, C., and J. S. Hong. 1981. Pollution impact on the distribution of echinoderm populations of hard bottoms in Provence (North Western Mediterranean Sea). *Tethys* 10:13-36.
- Herrema, D. J. 1974. Marine and brackish water fishes of southern Palm Beach and northern Broward counties. M.S. Florida Atlantic University. Boca Raton, FL 163 p.
- Herrnkind, W. F., M. J. Butler, and R. A. Tankersley. 1988. The effects of siltation on recruitment of spiny lobsters, *Panulirus argus*. *Fishery Bulletin* 86:331-338.
- Hester J.M., Jr. and Copeland B.J. 1975. Nekton population dynamics in the Albemarle Sound and Neuse River estuaries. UNC-SG-75-02. University of North Carolina Sea Grant. 129 p.
- Hetler, W. F., Jr. 1998. Abundance and size of dominant winter-immigrating fish larvae at two inlets into Pamlico Sound, NC. *Brimleyana* 25:144-155.
- Hettler, W. F., and A. J. Chester. 1982. The relationship of winter temperature and spring landings of pink shrimp, *Penaeus duorarum*, in North Carolina. *Fishery Bulletin* 80:761-768.
- Hettler, W. F. J., and D. L. Barker. 1993. Distribution and abundance of larval fish at two North Carolina inlets. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 37:161-179.
- Hightower J.E. and Jackson J.R. 2000. Distribution and natural mortality of stocked striped bass in Lake Gaston, North Carolina. Research Reports Study Number 5. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.
- Hildebrand, S. F., and W. C. Schroeder. 1928. Fishes of the Chesapeake Bay. *Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Fisheries* 43:276-278.
- Hildebrand, S. F., and L. E. Cable. 1934. Reproduction and development of whiting or kingfishes, drums, spot, croaker, and weakfishes or seatrouts, family Sciaenidae, of the Atlantic coast of the United States. *Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries* 48:41-117.
- Hildebrand S. F., and W. C. Schroeder. 1972. Fishes of the Chesapeake Bay. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- Hill J., Evans J.W. and Van Den Avyle M.J. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--striped bass. *Biological Report* 82 (11.118) / TR EL-82-4. US Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 35 p.
- Hill, K. 2005. *Sicyonia brevirostris* (Rock Shrimp) Species Report, Smithsonian Marine Station at Fort Pierce. Available at: http://www.sms.si.edu/IRLSpec/Sicyon_brevir.htm

- Hill, M. 1998. Spongivory on Caribbean reefs releases corals from competition with sponges. *Oecologia* 117:143-150.
- Hines, A. H. 1990. Fecundity and reproductive output in *Chaceon fenneri* and *C. quinquegens*. Pages 12-13 in W. J. Lindberg, and E. L. Wenner editors. Geryonid crabs and associated continental slope fauna: a research workshop report. SC Sea Grant Consortium and FL Sea Grant College Program. FL Sea Grant Technical Paper 58. 61 p.
- Hingston, J. A., C. D. Collins, R. J. Murphy, and J. N. Lester. 2001. Leaching of chromated copper arsenate wood preservatives: a review. *Environmental Pollution* 111:53-66.
- Hirosaki, Y. 1960. Some ecological observations of fishes in Sagami Bay appearing together with drifting sea weeds. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University*.Section 4: Zoology 14:435-443.
- Hirosaki, Y. 1960. Observations and experiments on behavior of fishes toward floating objects in aquarium (preliminary report). *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University*.Section 4: Zoology 14 :320-327.
- Hocutt, C. H., R. E. Jenkins, and J. R. Stauffer. 1986. Zoogeography of the fishes of the Central Appalachians and Central Atlantic Coastal Plain. in C. H. Hocutt, and E. O. Wiley editors. *The Zoogeography of North American Freshwater Fishes*. Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY.
- Hoese H. D., and R. H. Moore. 1977. *Fishes of the Gulf of Mexico: Texas, Louisiana and adjacent waters*. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.
- Hoffmeister J. E. 1974. *Land from the sea: The geologic story of South Florida*. University of Miami Press, Coral Gables, FL.
- Holder D.R., McSwain L., Hill W.D., Jr., King W. and Sweet C. 1970. Population studies of streams. Annual Progress Report F-21-2, Study XVI. Game and Fish Commission, Department of Natural Resources, Atlanta, GA.
- Holland, A., R. Zingmark, and J. Dean. 1974. Quantitative evidence concerning the stabilization of sediments by marine benthic diatoms. *Marine Biology* 27:191-196.
- Holland, A. F., G. H. M. Riekerk, S. B. Lerberg, L. E. Zimmerman, D. M. Sanger, G. I. Scott, and M. H. Fulton. 1996. Assessment of the impact of watershed development on the nursery functions of tidal creek habitats. Pages 28-31 in G. S. Kleppel, and M. R. DeVoe editors. *The South Atlantic Bight Land Use Coastal Ecosystem Study (LU-CES)*. Report of a Planning Workshop. University of Georgia Sea Grant Program and South Carolina Sea Grant Program, Charleston, SC.
- Holland, A. F., G. H. M. Riekerk, S. B. Lerberg, L. E. Zimmerman, D. M. Sanger, G. I. Scott, and M. H. Fulton. 1996. Assessment of the impact of watershed development on the nursery functions of tidal creek habitats. in Kleppel editor.
- Holland B.F., Jr. and Yelverton G.F. 1973. Distribution and biological studies of anadromous fishes offshore North Carolina. Special Scientific Report No. 24, AFS-5-3. NC Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Division of Commercial and Sport Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.
- Holland, S. M., A. J. Fedler, and J. W. Milon. 1999. *The Operation and Economics of the Charter and Headboat Fleets of the Eastern Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic Coasts*. University of Florida Office of research, Technology, and Graduate Education. Report prepared for the National Marine Fisheries Service. Grant Number NA77FF0553.

- Holmes, P. E., M. L. Tarves, R. Tomio, and W. Jansen. 1985. Fish and fish habitat impact study of seven British Columbia coastal marinas, 1984. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 1809:1-106 p.
- Holt, G. J., and C. L. Arnold. 1983. Effects of ammonia and nitrite on growth and survival of red drum eggs and larvae. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 112:314-318.
- Hood, P.B. and A.K. Johnson. 1999. Age, growth, mortality, and reproduction of vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens*, from the eastern Gulf of Mexico. *Fish. Bull.* 97: 828-841.
- Hood, P.B. and R.A. Schlieder, 1992. Age, growth, and reproduction of gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis* (Pisces: Serranidae), in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 51(3):337-352.
- Hong, J.-S. 1983. Impact of the pollution on the benthic community. Environmental impact of the pollution on the benthic coralligenous community in the Gulf of Fos, northwestern Mediterranean. *Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society* 16:273-290.
- Hopkins, S. H. 1956. The boring sponges which attack South Carolina oysters, with notes on some associated organisms. *Contributions of the Bears Bluff Laboratory* 23:1-30.
- Hopkins, T. S., D. R. Blizzard, S. A. Brawley, S. A. Earle, D. E. Grimm, D. K. Gilbert, P. G. Johnson, E. H. Livingston, C. H. Lutz, J. K. Shaw, and B. B. Shaw. 1977. A preliminary characterization of the biotic components of composite strip transects on the Florida Middle Grounds, northeastern Gulf of Mexico. Pages 31-37 in *Proceedings of the Third International Coral Reef Symposium*.
- Hoss, D. E., and L. R. Settle. 1990. Ingestion of plastics by teleost fishes. Pages 693-709 in R. S. Shomura, and M. L. Godfrey editors. *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Marine Debris*. NOAA Technical Memorandum. NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-154. NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service, Miami, FL.
- Hoss, D. E., and G. W. Thayer. 1993. The importance of habitat to the early life history of estuarine dependent fish. *Proceedings of the American Fisheries Society Symposium* 14:147-158.
- Hoss, D. E., and D. W. Engel. 1996. Sustainable development in the southeastern coastal zone: environmental impact on fisheries. Pages 171-186 in F. J. Vernberg, W. B. Vernberg, and T. Siewicki editors. *Sustainable development in the southeastern coastal zone*. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia, SC.
- Howard, K. L., and R. J. Menzies. 1969. Distribution and production of *Sargassum* in the waters off the Carolina coast. *Botanica Marina* 12:244-254.
- Hoyt, W. D. 1918. Marine algae of Beaufort, NC, and adjacent regions. *Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries* 36:367-560.
- Huffman, R. L. 1999. Evaluating the impacts of older swine lagoons on shallow groundwater. Pages 92-98 in *Proceedings of the 1999 Animal Waste Management Symposium*. Cary, NC January 27-28, 1999.
- Hughes, G.R. 1974. The sea-turtles of south-east Africa. II. The biology of the Tongaland loggerhead turtle *Caretta caretta* L. with comments on the leatherback turtle *Dermochelys coriacea* L. and green turtle *Chelonia mydas* L. in the study region. *Oceanographic Research Institute (Durban) Investigative Report*. No. 36.
- Hughes, J. E., L. A. Deegan, M. J. Weaver, and J. E. Costa. 2002. Regional application of an index of estuarine biotic integrity based on fish communities. *Estuaries* 25:250-263.

- Hulings, N. C. 1961. The barnacle and decapod fauna from the nearshore area of Panama City, Florida. *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Science* 24:215-222.
- Humm, H. J. 1951. The seaweed resources of North Carolina. Pages 231-250 *in* H. F. Taylor editor. *Survey of Marine Fisheries of North Carolina*. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, NC.
- Humm H.J. 1979. The marine algae of Virginia. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Special Papers in Marine Science 3.
- Huntsman G.R. and Dixon R.L. 1976. Recreational catches of four species of groupers in the Carolina headboat fishery. *Proceedings of the Southeast Association of Game and Fisheries Commissions. 29th Annual Conference. October 1975* . 194.
- Huntsman, G.R., D.S. Vaughan, and J. Potts. 1994. Trends in population status of the red porgy (*Pagrus pagrus*) in the Atlantic ocean off North Carolina and South Carolina, USA, 1972-1992. Beaufort Lab, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, 101 Pivers Island Road, Beaufort, NC USA 28516-9722.
- Huntsman, G.R., J. Potts, R.W. Mays, and D. Vaughan. 1999. Groupers (Serranidae, Epinephelinae): Endangered Apex Predators of Reef Communities. *Life in the Slow Lane: Ecology and Conservation of Long-Lived Marine Animals*. pp. 217-231. American Fisheries Society Symposium. Vol. 23.
- Huntsman, G.R., J.C. Potts, and R.W. Mays. 1993. Estimates of spawning stock biomass per recruit ratio based on catches and samples from 1991 for five species of reef fish from the U.S. South Atlantic. Report to the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, June 1993. NMFS Beaufort Lab, 101 Pivers Island Road, Beaufort, NC, 28516-9722.
- Huntsman, G.R., J. Potts, R. Mays, R.L. Dixon, P.W. Willis, M. Burton, and B.W. Harvey. 1992. A stock assessment of the snapper-grouper complex in the U.S. South Atlantic based on fish caught in 1990. Report to the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. June 1992. NMFS Beaufort Lab, 101 Pivers Island Road, Beaufort, NC, 28516-9722.
- Hunt J., Carroll R.J., Chinchilli V. and Frankenburg D. 1980. Relationship between environmental factors and brown shrimp production in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. Special Scientific Report No. 33. University of North Carolina Marine Sciences Program. 29 p.
- Hunt J.H., Carroll R.J., Chinchilli V. and Frankenburg D. 1980. Relationship Between Environmental Factors and Brown Shrimp Production in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. Special Scientific Report #33. NC Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 29 p.
- Hunt J.H. and Lyons W.G. 1985. Comparisons of catch rate and size frequency of spiny lobsters, *Panulirus argus*, captured in standard traps and traps with escape gaps. St. Petersburg, FL. Unpublished manuscript.
- Hunt, J. L., Jr. 1974. The geology of Gray's Reef, Georgia Continental Shelf. M.S. University of Georgia. Athens, GA 83 p.
- Hunter, J. R., and C. T. Mitchell. 1967. Association of fishes with flotsam in the offshore waters of Central America. *Fishery Bulletin* 66:13-29.
- Hunter, J. R., and C. T. Mitchell. 1968. Field experiments on the attraction of pelagic fish to floating objects. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 31:427-434.

- Hunter, J. R. 1981. Feeding ecology and predation of marine fish larvae. Pages 34-77 in R. Lasker editor. Marine fish larvae: morphology, ecology and relation to fisheries. University of Washington Press, Seattle, Washington. University of Washington Sea Grant Program.
- Huntsman, G. R., and I. G. MacIntyre. 1971. Tropical coral patches in Onslow Bay. Underwater Naturalist 7:32-34.
- Huntsman, G. R., and C. S. Manooch, III. 1978. Coastal pelagic and reef fishes in the South Atlantic Bight. Pages 97-106 in H. Clepper editor. Marine Recreational Fisheries 3. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, DC.
- Huntsman, G. R. 1979. The biological bases of reef fishery production. Pages 167-174 in Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute. Miami Beach, FL.
- Hurka, M. 1971. Factors influencing the gas composition in the vesicles of *Sargassum*. Marine Biology 11:82-89.
- Hurley L. M. 1990. Field Guide to the Submerged Aquatic Vegetation of Chesapeake Bay. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Chesapeake Bay Estuary Program, Annapolis, MD.
- Hurley, R. J., V. B. Siegler, and L. K. Fink, Jr. 1962. Bathymetry of the Straits of Florida and the bahamian Islands. Part 1: Northern Straits of Florida. Bulletin of Marine Science Gulf and Caribbean 12 :313-321.
- Iannuzzi, T. J., M. P. Weinstein, K. G. Sellner, and J. C. Barrett. 1996. Habitat disturbance and marina development: An assessment of ecological effects. I. Changes in primary production due to dredging and marina construction. Estuaries 19:257-271.
- Ibison N.A., J.C.Baumer, Hill C.L., Burger N.H. and Frye J.E. 1992. Eroding bank nutrient verification study for the Lower Chesapeake Bay. Department of Conservation and Recreation, Division of Soil and Water Conservation, Shoreline Programs Bureau, Gloucester Point, VA. 79 p.
- Ida, H., Y. Hiyama, and T. Kusaka. 1967. Study on fishes around floating seaweed I. abundance and composition. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 33:923-929.
- Ida, H., Y. Hiyama, and T. Kusaka. 1967. Study on fishes around floating seaweed II. feeding behavior and habit. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 33:930-936.
- Imberger, R. 1983. The influence of water motion on the distribution and transport of materials in a salt marsh estuary. Limnology and Oceanography 28:201-214.
- Inman, D., and R. Dolan. 1989. The Outer Banks of North Carolina: budget of sediment and inlet dynamics along a migrating barrier system. Journal of Coastal Research 5:192-237.
- Inoue, M., and W. J. Wiseman. 2000. Transport, mixing and stirring processes in a Louisiana estuary: a model study. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 50:449-466.
- Impact Assessment Inc. 2007. Preliminary Assessment of the Impacts of Hurricane Katrina on Gulf of Mexico Coastal Fishing Communities. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Commerce, NMFS, Southeast Regional Office, 263 13th Ave. South, St. Petersburg, Florida 33701. Contract number WC 133F-06-CN-0003, 289 pp.
- Interorganizational Committee on Guidelines and Principles for Social Impact Assessment. 1994. Guidelines and Principles for Social Impact Assessment. U.S. Department of Commerce, National

- Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Available online at http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/social_impact_guide.htm
- IPPC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 1990. Climate change: the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change scientific assessment. Press Syndicate, University of Cambridge, New York, NY.
- Irlandi, E. A. 1994. Large- and small-scale effects of habitat structure on rates of predation: How percent coverage of seagrass affects rates of predation and siphon nipping on an infaunal bivalve. *Oecologia* 98:176-183.
- Irlandi, E. A., and M. K. Crawford. 1997. Habitat linkages: the effect of intertidal saltmarshes and adjacent subtidal habitats on abundance, movement, and growth of an estuarine fish. *Oecologia* 110:222-230.
- Irlandi, E. A. 1997. Seagrass patch size and survivorship of an infaunal bivalve. *Oikos* 78:511-518.
- Jaap, W. C. and J. Wheaton-Smith. 1974. Observations on Florida reef corals treated with fish collecting chemicals. in Stursa, M. L. editor. Florida Keys Coral Workshop, October 21 - 22, 1974. University of Miami, Miami, FL.
- Jaap, W. C., and J. Wheaton-Smith. 1975. Observations on Florida reef corals treated with fish collecting chemicals. Florida Marine Resources Publication 10:1-18.
- Jaap W.C. 1984. The ecology of the South Florida coral reefs: a community profile. FWS/OBS 82/08. US Fish and Wildlife Service. 138 p.
- Jaap, W. C., and P. Hallock. 1990. Coral Reefs. Pages 574-616 in R. L. Meyers, and J. J. Ewel editors. Ecosystems of Florida. University of Central Florida Press, Orlando, FL.
- Jaap, W.C., W.G. Lyons, P. Dustan, and J.C. Halas. 1989. Stony coral (Scleractinia and Milleporina) community structure at Bird Key Reef, Ft. Jefferson National Monument, Dry Tortugas, Florida. Florida Marine Research Publication 46: 31.
- Jackivicz, T. P., Jr., and L. N. Kuzminski. 1973. A review of outboard motors effects on the aquatic environment. *Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation* 48:1759-1770.
- Jackson, J. B. C. 1997. Reefs since Columbus. *Coral Reefs* 16 (Suppl):S23-S32.
- Jackson, J. B. C., M. Kirby, W. H. Berger, K. A. Bjorndal, L. W. Botsford, B. J. Bourque, R. H. Bradbury, R. Cooke, J. Erlandson, J. A. Estes, T. P. Hughes, S. Kidwell, C. B. Lange, H. S. Lenihan, J. M. Pandolfi, C. H. Peterson, R. S. Steneck, M. J. Tegner, and R. R. Warner. 2001. Historical overfishing and the recent collapse of coastal ecosystems. *Science* 293:629-638.
- Jacob, S., Jepson, M., Pomeroy, C., Mulkey, D., Adams, C., Smith, S. 2001. Identifying Fishing Dependent Communities: Development and Confirmation of a Protocol. A MARFIN Project and Report to the NMFS Southeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Jacot, A. P. 1920. Age, growth and scale characters of the mullets, *Mugil cephalus* and *M. curema*. *Transactions of the American Microscopical Society* 39:199-229.
- James, N. P. 1977. The deep and the past. Pages 25-27 in Proceedings of the Third International Coral Reef Symposium.

- Janowitz, G. S., and L. J. Pietrafesa. 1982. The effects of alongshore variation in bottom topography on a boundary current - topographically-induced upwelling. *Continental Shelf Research* 1:123-141.
- Jenkins, R.E., and N.M. Burkhead. 1993. *Freshwater fishes of Virginia*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD. 1-79 pp.
- Jennings C.A. 1985. Species requirements of coastal fishes profiles: life histories and environmental and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico) -- sheepshead. *Biol. Rep.* 82 (11.29) / TR EL-82-4. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Jennings, S., S.P.R. Greenstreet, L. Hill, G.J. Piet, J.K. Pinnegar, and K.J. Warr. 2002. Long-term trends in the trophic structure of the North Sea fish community: evidence from stable-isotope analysis, size-spectra and community metrics. *Mar. Biol.* 141.
- Jepson, M., Kitner, K., Pitchon, A., Wicke Perry, W., Stoffle, B. 2006. Potential Fishing Communities in the Carolinas, Georgia and Florida: An effort in baseline profiling and mapping. A Report to the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council and the National Marine Fisheries Service. 312 p.
- Johannes, R. E. 1975. Pollution and degradation of coral reef communities. *in* E. J. F. Woodand, and R. E. Johannes editors. *Tropical Marine Pollution*. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, New York, NY.
- Johannes, R. E. 1978. Reproductive strategies of coastal marine fishes in the tropics. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 3:741-760.
- Johnson A.S., Hillestad H.O., Shanholtzer S.F. and Shanholtzer G.F. 1974. An ecological survey of the coastal region of Georgia. [3]. National Park Service Scientific Monograph Series.
- Johnson, D. L., and P. L. Richardson. 1977. On the wind-induced sinking of Sargassum. *Journal of Aquatic Plant Management* 21 :83-87.
- Johnson G.D. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight, an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages. Vol. IV. Carangidae through Ephippidae. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Service Program. FWS/OBS-72/12.
- Johnson, G.D. and P. Keener. 1984. Aid to identification of American grouper larvae. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 34(1): 106-134.
- Johnson J.C. and Orbach M.K. 1996. Effort management in North Carolina fisheries: a total systems approach. UNC-SG-96-08, Technical Report 96-07. NC Sea Grant College Program and Institute for Coastal and Marine Resources. 155 p.
- Johnson, L. L., T. K. Collier, and J. E. Stein. 2002. An analysis in support of sediment quality thresholds for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) to protect estuarine fish. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 12:517-538.
- Johnston, G. D. 1976. Bureau of land management geophysical biological survey requirements -- Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic. *in* Proceedings of Seafloor Engineering: "hands-on" seminar. March 29 to April 1, 1976. New Orleans, LA. 12 p.
- Jokiel, P. L. 1978. Effects of water motion on coral reefs. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 35:87-97.
- Jones R.A. and Sholar T.M. 1981. The effects of freshwater discharge on estuarine nursery areas of Pamlico Sound. Project CEIP 79-11. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 60 p.

- Jordan S., C. Stenger, M. Olson, K. Mountford, and R. Batiuk. 1992. Chesapeake Bay dissolved oxygen goal for restoration of living resources. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Annapolis, MD.
- Jory, D.E. and D.S. Iversen. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (south Florida). Black, red and Nassau groupers. Biol. Rep. US Fish Wildlife Serv., 30 pp.
- Joseph, E. B., J. J. Norcross, and W. H. Massmann. 1964. Spawning of the cobia, *Rachycentron canadum*, in the Chesapeake Bay area, with observations of juvenile specimens. Chesapeake Science 5:67-71.
- Joyce E.A., Jr. 1965. The commercial shrimps of the northeast coast of Florida. Marine Laboratory Professional Paper Series [6]. Florida Board of Conservation. 224 p.
- Juanes, F., J. A. Buckel, and F. S. Scharf. 2001. Predatory behaviour and selectivity of a primary piscivore: comparison of fish and non-fish prey. Marine Ecology Progress Series 217:157-165.
- Junk, W. J., P. B. Bayley, and R. E. Sparks. 1989. The floodplain pulse concept in river-floodplain systems. Pages 110-127 in Dodge, D. P. editor. Canadian Special Publications Aquatic Sciences Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium.
- Jutte P.C., Van Dolah R.F. and Levisen M. 1999. An environmental monitoring study of the Myrtle Beach renourishing project: intertidal benthic community assessment. Phase II- Myrtle Beach. Final Report. SC Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC. 34 p.
- Jutte P.C., Van Dolah R.F., Ojeda G.Y. and Gayes P.T. 2001. An environmental monitoring study of the Myrtle Beach renourishment project: physical and biological assessment of offshore sand borrow sites. Phase II - Cane South Borrow Area. Final Report. SC DNR and Coastal Carolina University, Charleston, SC.
- Jutte P.C., Zimmerman L.E., Van Dolah R.F., Ojeda G.Y. and Gayes P.T. 2001. An environmental monitoring study of the Myrtle Beach renourishment project: physical and biological assessment of offshore sand borrow sites. Phase III - Surfside Borrow Area. Final Report. SC DNR and Coastal Carolina University, Charleston, SC. 80 p.
- Kahn, J. R. 1985. The functional relationship between economic damages and the loss of submerged aquatic vegetation in Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries 8:52A.
- Kahnle A.W., Hattala K.A., McKown C.A., Shirey C.A., Collins M.R., Squiers T.S., Jr. and Savoy T. 1998. Draft II: Stock status of Atlantic sturgeon of Atlantic coast estuaries. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC. 141 p.
- Kaiser, M. J., and B. E. Spencer. 1996. Behavioural responses of scavengers to beam trawl disturbance. Pages 116-123 in S. P. R. Greenstreet, and M. L. Tasker editors. Aquatic predators and their prey. Fishing News Book, Oxford.
- Kaimmer, S. M. and R. J. Trumble. 1997. Survival of Pacific halibut released from longlines: hooking location and release methods. Pages 101-105 in Proceedings of fisheries bycatch: consequences and management. Alaska Sea Grant Report 97-02, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Kapolnai, A., F. E. Werner, and J. O. Blanton. 1996. Circulation, mixing, and exchange processes in the vicinity of tidal inlets. Journal of Geophysical Research 101:253-268.

- Kaumeyer K.R. and Setzler-Hamilton E.M. 1982. Effects of pollutants and water quality on selected estuarine fish and invertebrates: a review of the literature. UMCEED Ref. No. 82-13-CBL. US Environmental Protection Agency, Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD. 171 p.
- Kay X. 1991. Invasive aquatic and wetland plants field guide. UNC-SG-01-15. UNC Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC. 42 p.
- Keefe S.B. and Harriss R.C., Jr. 1981. Preliminary assessment of non-anadromous fishes of the Albemarle Sound. Project 2-324-R. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 46 p.
- Keener, P. 1984. Age, growth, and reproductive biology of the yellowedge grouper, *Epinephelus flavolimbatus*, off the coast of South Carolina. M.S. College of Charleston. Charleston, SC 21 p.
- Keener, P., G.D. Johnson, B.W. Stender, E.B. Brothers, and H.R. Beatty. 1988. Ingress of postlarval gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis* (Pisces: Serranidae), through a South Carolina barrier island inlet. Bull. Mar. Sci. 42(3): 376-396.
- Keinath, J.A. and J.A. Musick. 1993. Movements and diving behavior of a leatherback sea turtle, *Dermochelys coriacea*. Copeia, 1993:1010.
- Keiser R.K. 1976. Distribution of rock shrimp (*Sicyonia brevirostris*) in coastal waters of the southeastern United States. South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Research Institute, Charleston, SC. 19 p.
- Keister, J. E., E. D. Houde, and D. L. Breitburg. 2000. Effects of bottom-layer hypoxia on abundances and depth distributions of organisms in Patuxent River, Chesapeake Bay. Marine Ecology Progress Series 205:43-59.
- Keith W.J. and Gracy R.C. 1972. History of the South Carolina oyster. Educational Report No. 1. Marine Resources Center, Charleston, SC. 19 p.
- Keithly, W.R., Jr., Diop, H., Kazmierczak, R.F., Jr., Travis, M. 2008. An Economic Analysis of the Southeast U. S. Shrimp Processing Industry Responses to an Increasing Import Base. Pages 283-293 In Nielsen, J., Dodson, J., Friedland, K., Hamon, T., Hughes, N., Musick, J., Verspoor, E. (eds.). Proceedings of the Fourth World Fisheries Congress: Reconciling Fisheries with Conservation. American Fisheries Society, Symposium 49, Bethesda, MD.
- Keithly, W. R., Hamady, D., Kazmierczak, R. F., Travis, M. D. 2006. The Impacts of Imports, Particularly Farm-Raised Product, on the Southeast U.S. Shrimp Processing Sector. Report to the Gulf and South Atlantic Fisheries Foundation. 50 p.
- Keller, A. E. 1996. Contaminant impacts on native freshwater mussels - lethal and sublethal responses relative to water quality criteria. Journal of Shellfish Research 15:484-485.
- Kelty R. and Bliven S. 2003. Environmental and aesthetic impacts of small docks and piers. Workshop report: developing a science-based decision support tool for small dock management. Phase 1: status of the science. NOAA Coastal Ocean Program, Silver Springs, MD. 62 p.
- Kemp, W. M., W. R. Boynton, R. R. Twilley, and J. C. Means. 1983. The decline of submerged vascular plants in upper Chesapeake Bay: Summary of results concerning possible causes. Marine Technology Society Journal 17:78-89.
- Kendall, A. W. Jr., and L. A. Walford. 1979. Sources and distribution of bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, larvae and juveniles off the east coast of the United States. Fishery Bulletin 77:213-227.

- Kendall, A. W. Jr., and N. A. Naplin. 1981. Diel-depth distribution of summer ichthyoplankton in the Middle Atlantic Bight. *Fisheries Bulletin* 79:705-726.
- Kendall, D. 1990. An assessment of the Georgia golden crab fishery. Pages 18-19 in W. J. Lindberg, and E. L. Wenner editors. Geryonid crabs and associated Continental Slope fauna: a research workshop. SC Sea Grant Consortium and FL Sea Grant College Program. FL Sea Grant Technical Paper 58. 61 p.
- Kennedy F.S., Crane J.J., Schlieder R.A. and Barber D.G. 1977. Studies of the rock shrimp, *Sycionia brevirostris*. A new fishery on Florida's Atlantic Shelf. 27. Florida Department of Natural Resources, Marine Research Laboratory, St. Petersburg, FL. 69 p.
- Kennedy, V. S., W. H. Roosenburg, M. Castagna, and J. A. Mihursky. 1974. *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Mollusca: Bivalvia): temperature-time relationship for survival of embryos and larvae. *Fishery Bulletin* 72:1160-1166.
- Kennedy, V. S. 1991. Eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. Pages 3-1-3-20 in Funderburk et al. editor. Habitat Requirements of Chesapeake Bay Living Resources (2nd edition). Chesapeake Bay Research Consortium, Inc., Solomans, MD.
- Kennedy V. S., R. I. E. Newell, and A. F. Ebele. 1996. The Eastern Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. Maryland Sea Grant College, College Park, MD.
- Kennedy, V. S. 1996. The ecological role of the eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, with remarks on disease. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 15:177-183.
- Kennish, M. J. 1976. Monitoring thermal discharge: a natural method. *Underwater Naturalist* 9:8-11.
- Kenworthy, W. J., J. C. Zieman, and G. W. Thayer. 1982. Evidence for the influence of seagrasses on the benthic nitrogen cycle in a coastal plain estuary near Beaufort, North Carolina (USA). *Oecologia* 54:152-158.
- Kenworthy, W. J., and G. W. Thayer. 1984. Production and decomposition of the roots and rhizomes of seagrasses, *Zostera marina* and *Thalassia testudinum*, in temperate and subtropical marine ecosystems. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 5 :365-379.
- Kenworthy W.J. and Haunert D.E. 1991. The light requirements of seagrasses: proceedings of a workshop to examine the capability of water quality criteria, standards and monitoring progress to protect seagrasses. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFC-287. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Beaufort, NC.
- Kenworthy, W. J., M. J. Durako, S. M. R. Fatemy, H. Valavi, and G. W. Thayer. 1993. Ecology of seagrasses in northeastern Saudi Arabia one year after the Gulf War oil spill. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 27:213-222.
- Kenworthy, W. J., and M. S. Fonseca. 1996. Light requirements of seagrasses *Halodule wrightii* and *Syringodium filiforme* derived from the relationship between diffuse light attenuation and maximum depth distribution. *Estuaries* 19:740-750.
- Kenworthy W.J., Fonseca M.S., Whitfield P.E., Hammerstrom K. and Schwarzschild A.C. 2000. A comparison of two methods for enhancing the recovery of seagrasses into propeller scars: mechanical injection of a nutrient and growth hormone solution vs. defecation by roosting seabirds. Final report. Center for Coastal Fisheries and Habitat Research, NOAA, Beaufort, NC. 40 p.

- Kerhin R.T. and Halka J. 1981. Beach changes associated with bulldozing of the lower foreshore. Open File Report No. 7. Maryland Geological Survey. 28 p.
- Key, P. B., M. H. Fulton, G. I. Scott, S. L. Layman, and E. F. Wirth. 1998. Lethal and sublethal effects of malathion on three life stages of the grass shrimp, *Palaemonetes pugio*. *Aquatic Toxicology* 40:311-322.
- Kilby, J. D. 1955. The fishes of two Gulf coastal marsh areas of Florida. *Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany* 2:175-247.
- Kilby, J. D., and D. K. Caldwell. 1955. A list of the fishes from the southern tip of the Florida peninsula. *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Science* 18:195-206.
- Kingsford, M. J., and Choat. 1985. Influence of surface slicks on the distribution and onshore movements of small fish. *Marine Biology* 91:161-171.
- Kingsford, M. J., and M. J. Milicich. 1987. Pre-settlement phase of *Parika seabar* (Pisces: Monacanthidae): a temperate reef fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 36:65-79.
- Kingsford, M. J. 1990. Linear oceanographic features: a focus for research on recruitment processes. *Australian Journal of Ecology* 15:391-401.
- Kingsford, M. J. 1992. Drift algae and small fish in coastal waters of northeastern New Zealand. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 80:41-55.
- Kinnish M. 1992. *Ecology of estuaries: anthropogenic effects*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Kinsey, D. W. 1985. Metabolism, calcification and carbon production I. System level studies. *Proceedings of the 5th International Coral Reef Symposium* 4:505-526.
- Kirby-Smith W.W. 1989. The community of small macroinvertebrates associated with rock outcrops on the continental shelf of North Carolina. NOAA-National Undersea Research Program Report No. 89[2]. 304 p.
- Kirby, J., W. Maher, and F. Krikowa. 2001. Selenium, cadmium, copper, and zinc concentrations in sediments and mullet (*Mugil cephalus*) from the southern basin of Lake Macquarie, NSW Australia. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 40:246-256.
- Kirtley, D. W., and W. F. Tanner. 1968. Sabellariid worms: builders of a major reef type. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 38:73-78.
- Kissil, G. W. 1974. Spawning of the anadromous alewife in Bride Lake, Connecticut. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 103:312-317.
- Kissling, D. L. 1965. Coral distribution in Spanish Harbor in Florida Keys. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 15:599-611.
- Klauda, R. J., S. A. Fischer, Jr., L. W. Hall, and J. A. Sullivan. 1991. Alewife and blueback herring: *Alosa pseudoharengus* and *Alosa aestivalis*. Pages 1-29 in Funderburk et al. editor. *Habitat Requirements for Chesapeake Bay Living Resources*. Chesapeake Bay Research Consortium, Inc., Solomans, MD.
- Klauda, R. J., S. A. Fischer, Jr., L. W. Hall, Jr., and J. A. Sullivan. 1991. American shad and hickory shad. Pages 1-27 in S. L. Funderburk, J. A. Mihursky, S. J. Jordan, and D. Riley editors. *Habitat*

- Requirements for Chesapeake Bay Living Resources. Second Edition. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.
- Kneib, R. T., and S. L. Wagner. 1994. Nekton use of vegetated marsh habitats at different stages of tidal inundation. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 106:227-238.
- Kneib, R. T. 1997. The role of tidal marshes in the ecology of estuarine nekton. Pages 163-220 in R. T. Kneib editor. *Oceanography and Marine biology: An Annual Review*. UCL Press, London.
- Knutson P.L. 1977. Planting guidelines for marsh development and bank stabilization. US Army Corps of Engineering Research Center, Fort Belvoir, VA.
- Koenig, C.C. and F.C. Coleman. 1998. Absolute abundance and survival of juvenile gag, *Myctoperca microlepis*, in seagrass beds of the N.E. Gulf of Mexico. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 127(1): 44-55.
- Kohler, N. 1988. Aspects of feeding ecology of the blue shark, *Prionace glauca*, in the western North Atlantic. Ph.D. University of Rhode Island. Kingston, RI 163 p.
- Kohlmeyer, J. 1971. Fungi from the Sargasso Sea. *Marine Biology* 8:344-350.
- Kojima, S. 1966. Studies of fishing conditions of the dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus*, in the western regions of the Sea of Japan - XI. School of dolphins accompanying various kinds of flotages. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 32:647-651.
- Komatsu, T., and S. I. Murakami. 1994. Influence of a *Sargassum* forest on the spatial distribution of water flow. *Fisheries Oceanography* 3:256-266.
- Kozak, C. 2005. Wanchese braces for growth with land-use plan .The Virginian-Pilot.
- Krantz, G. E., and J. F. Chamberlin. 1978. Blue crab predation of cultchless oyster spat. *Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association* 68:38-41.
- Kraus, S. D., Kenney, R. D., Knowlton, A. R., Ciano, J. N. 1993. Endangered right whales of the southwestern North Atlantic. Contract Report No. 14-35-0001-30486 for Minerals Management Service, March 1993.
- Krause, M. K., W. S. Arnold, and W. G. Jr. Ambrose. 1994. Morphological and genetic variation among populations of calico scallops, *Argopecten gibbus*. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 113:529-538.
- Kulczcki, G. R., R. W. Virnstein, and W. G. Nelson. 1981. The relationship between fish abundance and algal biomass in a seagrass-drift algae community. *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science* 12:341-347.
- Kwon, Y., and C. Lee. 2001. Ecological risk assessment of sediment in wastewater discharging area by means of metal speciation. *Microchemical Journal* 70:255-264.
- Labinsky R.F., Murdich W.H. and Gregory D.R., Jr. 1983. Population biology of blueline tilefish in the lower Florida Keys. *Journal of the Florida Agricultural Experimental Station, Gainesville, FL.* 25 p.
- Lacorte, S., S. B. Lartiges, P. Garrigues, and D. Barcelo. 1995. Degradation of organophosphorus pesticides and their transformation products in estuarine waters. *Environmental Science and Technology* 29:431-438.

- Laist, D. W. 1997. Impacts of marine debris: entanglement of marine life in marine debris, including a comprehensive list of species with entanglement and ingestion records. *in* J. M. Coe, and D. B. Rogers editors. *Marine debris: Sources, impacts and solutions*. Springer-Verlag, 1997.
- Lalancette, L.-M. 1984. The effects of dredging on sediments, plankton, and fish in the Vauvert Area of Lake St. Jean, Quebec. *Archive fur Hydrobiologie* 99:463-477.
- Lamers, L. P. M., G. E. T. Dolle, S. T. G. Van Den Berg, S. P. J. Van Delft, and J. G. M. Roelofs. 2001. Differential responses of freshwater wetland soils to sulphate pollution. *Biogeochemistry* 55:87-102.
- Lamers, L. P. M., S.-J. Falla, E. M. Samborska, I. A. R. van Dulken, G. van Hengstum, and J. G. M. Roelofs. 2002. Factors controlling the extent of eutrophication and toxicity in sulfate-polluted freshwater wetlands. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47:585-593.
- Laney, R. W. 1973. A comparison of the critical thermal maxima of juvenile brown shrimp (*Penaeus aztecus* Ives) and white shrimp (*Penaeus setiferus* Linnaeus). M.S. North Carolina State University. Raleigh, NC 63 p.
- Laney R.W. 1997. The relationship of submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) ecological value to species managed by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC): summary for the ASMFC SAV subcommittee. Stephan, C. D. and T. E. Bigford eds. *Atlantic coastal submerged aquatic vegetation: a review of its ecological role, anthropogenic impacts, state regulation, and value to Atlantic coastal fisheries*. Habitat Management Series #1. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC. 78 p.
- Laney R.W., Newcomb D.J. and Manooch C.S., III. 1999. Impact assessment of proposed Corps of Engineers dredging associated with the Dare County beaches project upon fisheries resources. Appendix B. Draft Report. Northern Dare County Storm Damage Reduction Project, Dare County, North Carolina. Draft USFWS Coordination Report. 83 p.
- Lang, J. 1970. Inter-specific aggression within the scleractinian reef corals. Ph. D. Yale University. New Haven, CT 80 p.
- Lang, J. 1970. Inter-specific aggression within the scleractinian reef coral. Ph. D. Yale University. 80 p.
- Langmuir, I. 1938. Surface motion of water induced by wind. *Science* 87:119-123.
- Lanyon, J.M., C.J. Limpus, and H. Marsh. 1989. Dugongs and turtles: grazers in the seagrass system. In: Larkum, A.W.D., A.J., McComb and S.A., Shepard (eds.) *Biology of Seagrasses*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 610.
- Lapointe, B. E. 1986. Phosphorus-limited photosynthesis and growth of *Sargassum natans* and *Sargassum fluitans* (Phaeophyceae) in the western North Atlantic. *Deep-Sea Research* 33:391-399.
- Lapointe, B. E. 1995. A comparison of nutrient-limited productivity in *Sargassum natans* from neritic vs. oceanic waters of the western North Atlantic Ocean. *Limnology and Oceanography* 40:625-633.
- Larkum A. W. D., A. J. McComb, and S. A. Shephard. 1989. *Biology of seagrasses: a treatise on the biology of seagrasses with special reference to the Australian region*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Larkum, A. W. D., and K. Koop. 1997. Encore, algal productivity and possible paradigm shifts. *Proceedings of the 8th International Coral Reef Symposium* 1:881-884.

- Lassiter, R. R. 1962. Life history aspects of the bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linnaeus), from the coast of North Carolina. North Carolina State College. Raleigh, NC 103 p.
- Lassuy D.R. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements (Gulf of Mexico) -- spotted seatrout. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/11.4. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services. 14 p.
- Lassuy D.R. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements (Gulf of Mexico) -- brown shrimp. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/11.1. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 15 p.
- Lauritsen D. and Moxley S. 1983. Freshwater Asian clam, *Corbicula fluminea*, as a factor affecting nutrient cycling in the Chowan River, NC. Report No. 192. Water Resources Research Institute of North Carolina, Raleigh, NC. 60 p.
- Lavenda, N. 1949. Sexual differences and normal protogynous hermaphroditism in the Atlantic sea bass, *Centropristes striatus*. *Copeia* 1949:185-194.
- Laws, E. A., J. Hiraoka, M. Mura, B. Punu, T. Rust, S. Vink, and C. Yamamura. 1994. Impact of land runoff on water quality in a Hawaiian estuary. *Marine Environmental Research* 38:225-241.
- Lee, D. L., T. A. Dillaha, and J. H. Sherrard. 1989. Modeling phosphorus in grass buffer strips. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 115:409-427.
- Lee D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of north american freshwater fishes. North Carolina Museum of Natural History, Raleigh, NC. Publication 1980-12 of the NC Biological Survey.
- Lee, T. N., and J. B. McGuire. 1972. An analysis of marine waste disposal in southeast Florida's coastal waters. *Advances in Water Pollution Research* 6:865-878.
- Lee, T. N., J. A. Yoder, and L. P. Atkinson. 1991. Gulf Stream frontal eddy influence on productivity of the southeast U.S. continental shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 96:22191-22205.
- Lee, T. N., C. Rooth, E. Williams, M. F. McGowan, A. F. Szmant, and M. E. Clarke. 1992. Influence of Florida Current, gyres and wind-driven circulation on transport of larvae and recruitment in the Florida Keys coral reefs. *Continental Shelf Research* 12:971-1002.
- Lee, T. N., M. E. Clarke, E. Williams, A. F. Szmant, and T. Berger. 1994. Evolution of the Tortugas Gyre and its influence on recruitment in the Florida Keys. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 54:621-646.
- Legislative Research Commission. 2001. Coastal beach movement, beach renourishment, and storm mitigation. Report to the 2001 session of the 2001 General Assembly of North Carolina. Unpub. rep. State of North Carolina. 29 p.
- LeGrand H.E. and Hall S.P. 1999. Natural Heritage Program List of the Rare Animals of North Carolina. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, Raleigh, NC.
- Leight, A. K., and R. F. Van Dolah. 1999. Acute toxicity of the insecticides endosulfan, chlorpyrifos, and malathion to the epibenthic estuarine amphipod *Gammarus palustris* (Bousfield). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 18:958-964.
- Leis, J. M. 1987. Review of the early life history of tropical groupers (Serranidae) and snappers (Lutjanidae). Pages 189-213 in J. J. Polovina, and S. Ralston editors. *Tropical snappers and groupers: biology and fisheries management*. Westview Press, Boulder, CO. 659 p.

- Leis, J. M. 1991. The pelagic stage of reef fishes: the larval biology of coral reef fishes. Pages 183-230 in P. F. Sale editor. *The ecology of fishes on coral reefs*. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Leis, J. M., H. P. Sweatman, and S. E. Reader. 1996. What the pelagic stages of coral reef fishes are doing out in blue water: Daytime field observations of larval behavioural capabilities. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 47:401-411.
- León, Y. M. and K. A. Bjorndal. 2002. Selective feeding in the hawksbill turtle, an Important predator in coral reef ecosystems. *Mar Ecol Prog Ser* 245:249-258.
- Leming T.D. 1979. Observations of temperature, current, and wind variations off the central eastern coast of Florida during 1970 and 1971. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFSC-6. 171 p.
- Lenanton, R. C. J., A. I. Robertson, and J. A. Hansen. 1982. Near-shore accumulations of detached macrophytes as nursery areas for fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 9:51-57.
- Lenat, D. R. 1988. The macroinvertebrate fauna of the Little River, North Carolina: taxa list and seasonal trends. *Archives of Hydrobiology* 110:19-43.
- Lenihan H.S., Grabowski J.H. and Thayer G.W. 1998. Recruitment to and utilization of oyster reef habitat by commercially valuable crabs and fishes: an experiment with economic analysis. National Research Council Final Report Number 1-97. National Marine Fisheries Service, Beaufort, NC.
- Lenihan, H. S. 1998. Physical-biological coupling on oyster reefs: how habitat structures individual performance. *Ecological Monographs* 79:251-275.
- Lenihan, H. S., and C. H. Peterson. 1998. How habitat degradation through fishery disturbance enhances impacts of hypoxia on oyster reefs. *Ecological Applications* 8:128-140.
- Lenihan, H. S., and G. W. Thayer. 1999. Ecological effects of fishery disturbance to oyster reef habitat in eastern North America. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 18:719.
- Lenihan, H. S., F. Micheli, S. W. Shelton, and C. H. Peterson. 1999. The influence of multiple environmental stressors on susceptibility to parasites: an experimental determination with oysters. *Limnology and Oceanography* 44:910-924.
- Lenihan, H. S., and F. Micheli. 2000. Biological effects of shellfish harvesting on oyster reefs: resolving a fishery conflict by ecological experimentation. *Fishery Bulletin* 98:86-95.
- Lenihan, H. S., C. H. Peterson, J. E. Byers, J. H. Grabowski, and G. W. Thayer. 2001. Cascading of habitat degradation: oyster reefs invaded by refugee fishes escaping stress. *Ecological Applications* 11:764-782.
- Lerberg, S. B., and A. F. Holland. 2000. Responses of tidal creek macrobenthic communities to the effects of watershed development. *Estuaries* 23:838-853.
- Levinton J. S. 1982. *Marine ecology*. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Lewis, J.B. 1977. Suspension feeding in Atlantic reef corals and the importance of suspended particulate matter as a food source. *Proceedings of the 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium* 1: 405-408.
- Lewis, V. P., and D. S. Peters. 1994. Diet of juvenile and adult Atlantic menhaden in estuarine and coastal habitats. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 123:803-810.

- Ley, J. A. 1992. Influence of changes in freshwater flow on the use of the mangrove prop root habitat by fishes. Ph. D. University of Florida. Gainesville, FL 172 p.
- Lichtenfels, J. R., T. K. Sawyer, and G. C. Miller. 1980. New hosts for larval *Sulcascaris* sp. (Nematoda, Anisakidae) and prevalence in the calico scallop (*Argopecten gibbus*). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 99:448-451.
- Limouzy-Paris, C. B., M. F. McGowan, W. J. Richards, J. P. Umanan, and S. S. Cha. 1994. Diversity of fish larvae in the Florida Keys: results from SEFCAR. Bulletin of Marine Science 54:857-870.
- Limpus, C.J. and N. Nichols. 1988. The southern oscillation regulates the annual numbers of green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) breeding around northern Australia. Australian Journal of Wildlife Research, 15:157.
- Limpus, C.J. and N. Nichols. 1994. Progress report on the study of the interaction of El Niño Southern Oscillation on annual *Chelonia mydas* numbers at the southern Great Barrier Reef rookeries. In: Proceedings of the Australian Marine Turtle Conservation Workshop, Queensland Australia.
- Lindall, W. N. Jr., W. A. Fable, Jr., and L. A. Collins. 1975. Additional studies on the fishes, macroinvertebrates and hydrological conditions of upland canals in Tampa Bay, Florida. Fishery Bulletin 73:81-83.
- Lindberg W.J., Blake N.J., Perry H.M., Waller R.S., Lockhart F.D. and Erdman R.B. 1989. Fisheries development of the deep-sea golden crab, *Geryon fenneri*: Geographic and seasonal production potential in the Gulf of Mexico. Final Project Report. Marine Fisheries Initiative, National Marine Fisheries Service. 98 p.
- Lindberg, W. J., and F. D. Lockhart. 1993. Depth-stratified population structure of Geryonid crabs in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. Journal of Crustacean Biology 13:713-732.
- Lindeman, K. C. 1986. Development of larvae of the French grunt, *Haemulon flavolineatum*, and comparative development of twelve western Atlantic species of *Haemulon*. Bulletin of Marine Science 39:673-716.
- Lindeman, K. C. 1997. Comparative management of beach systems of Florida and the Antilles: Applications using ecological assessment and decision support procedures. Pages 134-164 in G. Cambers editor. Managing beach resources in the smaller Caribbean islands. UNESCO. Coastal Region and Small Islands Papers #1.
- Lindeman, K. C. 1997. Development of grunts and snappers of Southeast Florida: Cross-shelf distributions and effects of beach management alternatives. Ph.D. University of Miami. Miami, FL 419 p.
- Lindeman, K. C., and D. B. Snyder. 1999. Nearshore hardbottom fishes of Southeast Florida and effects of habitat burial caused by dredging. Fishery Bulletin 97:508-525.
- Lindberg W.J. 1996. Fundamental design parameters for artificial reefs: interaction of patch reef spacing and size. Report to the Office of Fisheries Management and Assistance Services, Division of Marine Resources. Florida Department of Environmental Protection. 71 p. Grant Number C-6729, Final Project Report March 1996.
- Lindner, M. J., and W. W. Anderson. 1956. Growth, migrations, spawning and size distribution of shrimp, *Penaeus setiferus*. Fishery Bulletin 56:555-645.
- Lindner, M. J., and H. L. Cook. 1970. Synopsis of biological data on the white shrimp *Penaeus setiferus* (Linnaeus) 1767. Food and Agricultural Organization Fisheries Reports 57:1439-1469.

- Lindquist, D. G., I. E. Clavijo, L. B. Cahoon, S. K. Bolden, and S. W. Burk. 1989. Quantitative diver visual surveys of innershelf natural and artificial reefs in Onslow Bay, NC: Preliminary results for 1988 and 1989. Pages 219-227 *in* M. A. Lang, and W. C. Jaap editors. Diving for Science. American Academy of Underwater Sciences, Costa Mesa, CA.
- Lindquist, D. G., L. B. Cahoon, I. E. Clavijo, M. H. Posey, S. K. Bolden, L. A. Pike, S. W. Burk, and P. A. Cardullo. 1994. Reef fish stomach contents and prey abundance on reef and sand substrata associated with adjacent artificial and natural reefs in Onslow Bay, North Carolina. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 55:308-318.
- Lindquist N. and Manning L. 2001. Impacts of beach nourishment and beach scraping on critical habitat and productivity of surf fishes. 98-EP-05. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Fisheries Resource Grant. 41 p.
- Link J.S. and Almeida F.P. 2000. An overview and history of the food web dynamics program of the Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, Massachusetts. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-159. National Marine Fisheries Service, Woodshole, MA.
- Linton T.L.e. 1970. Feasibility study of methods for improving oyster production in Georgia. Completion Report 2-10-R. University of Georgia Marine Institute, Sapelo Island, and Georgia Game and Fish Commission, Atlanta, GA. 172 p.
- Lippson A.J. and Moran R. 1974. Manual for identification of early development stages of fishes of the Potomac River estuary. PPSP-MP-13. Martin Marietta Corp. 282 p.
- Litaker, W., C. S. Duke, B. E. Kenney, and J. Ramus. 1987. Short-term environmental variability and phytoplankton abundance in a shallow tidal estuary. I. Winter and summer. *Marine Biology* 96:115-121.
- Litaker, W., C. S. Duke, B. E. Kenney, and J. Ramus. 1993. Short term environmental variability and phytoplankton abundance in a shallow tidal estuary. II. Spring and fall. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 94:141-154.
- Littler D. S., M. M. Littler, K. E. Bucher, and J. N. Norris. 1989. *Marine plants of the Caribbean: a field guide from Florida to Brazil*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Livingston, R. J. 1975. Impact of Kraft pulp-mill effluent on estuarine and coastal fishes in Apalachee Bay, Florida, U.S.A. *Marine Biology* 32:19-48.
- Livingstone, D. R. 2001. Contaminant-stimulated reactive oxygen species production and oxidative damage in aquatic organisms. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 42:656-666.
- Lockhart, F. D., W. J. Lindberg, N. J. Blake, R. B. Erdman, H. M. Perry, and R. S. Waller. 1990. Distributional differences and population similarities for two dee-sea crabs (Family Geryonidae) in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 47:2112-2120.
- Lockwood, J. C. 1990. Seagrass as a consideration in the site selection and construction of marinas. *in* Technical Reprint Series Environmental Management for Marinas Conferece. International Marina Institute, Wickford, RI. September 5-7.
- Loesch, J. G. 1965. Distribution and growth of penaeid shrimp in Mobile Bay, Alabama. *Publications of the Institute of Marine Science of the University of Texas* 10:41-58.

- Loesch J.G. and Kriete W.H., Jr. 1984. Anadromous fisheries research program, 1980-83. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, VA.
- Loesch, J. G. 1987. Overview of life history aspects of anadromous alewife and blueback herring in freshwater habitats. *American Fisheries Society Symposium* 1:89-103.
- Loflin, R. K. 1995. The effects of docks on seagrass beds in the Charlotte Harbor estuary. *Florida Scientist* 58:198-205.
- Loftus, W. F., and J. A. Kushlan. 1987. Freshwater fishes of southern Florida. *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum. Biological Series* 31:147-344.
- Long, E. R., D. D. McDonold, S. L. Smith, and F. D. Calder. 1995. Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuarine sediments. *Environmental Management* 19:81-97.
- Longley, W. H., and S. F. Hildebrand. 1941. Systematic catalog of the fishes of the Tortugas, Florida, with observations on color, habits and local distribution. *Carnegie Institute of Washington* 34:1-331. *Papers of the Tortugas Laboratory*
- Loosanoff, V. L. 1953. Behavior of oysters in water of low salinity. *Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association* 1952:135-151.
- Loosanoff V.L. 1965. The American or Eastern oyster. Circular 205. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Lough, R. G. 1975. A reevaluation of the combined effects of temperature and salinity on survival and growth of bivalve larvae using surface techniques. *Fishery Bulletin* 73:86-94.
- Low R.A., Jr. and Ulrich G.F. 1983. Deep-water demersal finfish resources and fisheries off South Carolina. Technical Report 57. South Carolina Marine Resources Center, Charleston, SC.
- Lowe A. J., D. R. G. Farrow, A. S. Pait, S. J. Arenstam, and E. F. Lavan. 1991. Fish kills in coastal waters. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Rockville, MD.
- Lowery J. and Paynter K.T. 2002. The importance of molluscan shell substrate. Unpub. rep. National Marine Fisheries Service. 17 p.
- Lowrance, R. R. 1997. Water quality functions of riparian forest buffer systems in the Chesapeake Bay watershed. *Environmental Management* 21:687-712.
- Lucas, L. V., J. R. Koseff, J. E. Cloern, S. G. Monismith, and J. K. Thompson. 1999. Processes governing phytoplankton blooms in estuaries. I: The local production-loss balance. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 187:1-15.
- Luce, C. 1995. Forest and wetlands. Pages 253-283 in A. D. a. W. J. E. e. Ward editor. *Environmental Hydrology*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Luckenbach, M. W. 1985. Biotic and hydrodynamic processes affecting the recruitment of a marine infaunal invertebrate. *Dissertation Abstracts International Part B: Science and Engineering* 46:119.
- Luckhurst, B.E., J.A. Barnes, and Y. Sadovy. 1992. Record of an unusually large red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus* (Pisces: Serranidae) from Bermuda with comments on its age. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 51: 267-270.

- Luczkovich J.J., Daniel H.J., III and Sprague M.W. 1999. Characterization of critical spawning habitats of weakfish, spotted seatrout and red drum in Pamlico Sounds using hydrophone surveys. Final Report and Annual Performance Report. East Carolina University, Institute for Coastal and Marine Resources, Greenville, NC. 127 p.
- Luczkovich, J. J., M. W. Sprague, S. E. Johnson, and R. C. Pullinger. 1999. Delimiting spawning areas of weakfish *Cynoscion regalis* (Family Scianenidae) in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina using passive hydroacoustics surveys. *Bioacoustics, The International Journal of Animal Sound and its Recording* 10:143-160.
- Ludwig M., Rusanowsky D. and Johnson-Hughes C. 1997. The impact of installation and use of a pier and dock assembly on eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) at Star Island, Montauk, NY. National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, New Milford, CT. 24 p.
- Luettich R.A., McNinch J.E., Pinckney J.L., Alperin M.J., Martens C.S., Paerl H.W., Peterson C.H. and Wells J.T. 1999. Neuse River estuary modeling and monitoring project, final report: Monitoring phase. Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC.
- Lutz, P.L. and J.A. Musick (eds.). 1997. *The Biology of Sea Turtles*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Lutz, P.L., J.A. Musick, and J. Wyneken. 2002. *The Biology of Sea Turtles, Volume II*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- Lund, W. A. Jr. 1961. A racial investigation of the bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linnaeus) of the Atlantic coast of North America. *Boletín del Instituto Oceanográfico de Venezuela; Universidad de Oriente* 1:73-129.
- Lund, W. A. Jr., and G. C. Maltezos. 1970. Movements and migrations of the bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, tagged in waters of New York and southern New England. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 99:719-725.
- Luning K. 1990. *Seaweeds: Their environment, biogeography and ecophysiology*. Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY.
- Lunz, G. R. 1940. The annelid worm *Polydora* as an oyster pest. *Science* 310.
- Lunz, G. R. 1941. *Polydora*, a pest in South Carolina oysters. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 57:273-283.
- Lunz, G. R. 1952. Oysters in South Carolina from above low tide level. *Atlantic Fisherman* 18:42-43.
- Lunz, G. R. 1952. The yield of certain oyster lands in South Carolina. *American Midland Naturalist* 30:806-808.
- Lythgoe J., and G. Lythgoe. 1971. *Fishes of the sea. The coastal waters of the British Isles, Northern Europe and Mediterranean*. Blandford Press, London.
- MacDonald, L.H. 2000. Evaluating and managing cumulative effects: process and constraints. *Environmental Management* 26(3): 299-315.
- Mace, P.M. 1994. Relationships between the common biological reference points used as thresholds and targets of fisheries management strategies. *Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic Sciences* 51:110-122.

- MacIntyre, I.G. and J.D. Milliman. 1970. Physiographic features on the outer shelf and upper slope, Atlantic continental margin, southeastern United States. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 81:2577-2598.
- MacIntyre, H. L., R. J. Geider, and D. C. Miller. 1996. Microphytobenthos: the ecological role of the "secret garden" of unvegetated, shallow-water marine habitats. I. Distribution, abundance, and primary production. *Estuaries* 19:186-201.
- MacIntyre, I. G., and O. H. Pilkey. 1969. Tropical reef corals: tolerance of low temperatures on the North Carolina continental shelf. *Science* 166:374-375.
- MacIntyre, I. G., and O. H. Pilkey. 1969. Tropical reef corals: Tolerance of low temperatures on the North Carolina Shelf. *Science* 166:374-375.
- MacIntyre, I. G., and J. D. Milliman. 1970. Physiographic features on the outer shelf and upper slope, Atlantic Continental Margin, southeastern United States. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 81:2577-2598.
- Mackenzie, C. L., Jr. 1977. Development of an aquacultural program for rehabilitation of damaged oyster reefs in Mississippi. *Marine Fisheries Review* 39:1-3.
- Mackenzie, C. L., Jr. 1982. Compatibility of invertebrate populations and commercial fishing for ocean quahog. *North American Journal of Fishery Management* 2:270-275.
- Mackenzie, C. L., Jr. 1983. To increase oyster production in the northeastern United States. *Marine Fisheries Review* 45:1-22.
- Mackin, J. G. 1951. Incidence of infection of oysters by *Dermocystidium marinum* in the Barataria Bay area of Louisiana. *Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association* 1951:22-35.
- MAFMC (Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998. Amendment 12 to the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fishery management plan. Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, in cooperation with the National Marine Fisheries Service, the New England Fishery Management Council, and the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 398 p.
- Mager, A., Jr., and G. W. Thayer. 1986. National Marine Fisheries Service habitat conservation efforts in the coastal southeastern U.S. from 1981 through 1985. *Marine Fisheries Review* 48:1-8.
- Magnuson, J. J., C. L. Harrington, D. J. Stewart, and G. N. Herbst. 1981. Responses of macrofauna to short-term dynamics of a Gulf Stream front on the continental shelf. *in* F. A. Richards editor. *Coastal Upwelling*. American Geophysical Union.
- Maiolo, J. R., and P. Tschetter. 1981. Relating population growth to shellfish bed closures: a case study from North Carolina. *Coastal Zone Management Journal* 9:1-18.
- Mallin, M. A., E. C. Esham, K. E. Williams, and J. E. Nearhoof. 1999. Tidal stage variability of fecal coliform and chlorophyll a concentrations in coastal creeks. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 38:414-422.
- Mallin M.A., Cahoon L.B., Manock J.J., Merritt J.F., Posey M.H., Alphin T.D., Sizemore R.K. and Williams K. 1996. Water quality in New Hanover County tidal creeks, 1995-1996. University of North Carolina Wilmington, Wilmington, NC.

- Mallin, M. A., J. M. Burkholder, M. R. McIver, G. C. Shank, H. B. Glasgow, B. W. Touchette, and J. Springer. 1997. Comparative effects of poultry and swine waste lagoon spills on the quality of receiving streamwaters. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 26:1622-1631.
- Mallin M.A., Cahoon L.B., Manock J.J., Merritt J.F., Posey M.H., Sizemore R.K., Webster W.B. and Alphin T.D. 1998. A four year environmental analysis of New Hanover County tidal creeks 1993-1997. 98-01. Center for Marine Science Research, Wilmington, NC. 115 p.
- Mallin, M. A., M. H. Posey, G. C. Shank, M. R. McIver, S. E. Ensign, and T. D. Alphin. 1999. Hurricane effects on water quality and benthos in the Cape Fear watershed: natural and anthropogenic impacts. *Ecological Applications* 9:350-362.
- Mallin, M. A. 2000. Impacts of industrial animal production on rivers and estuaries. *American Scientist* 88:2-13.
- Mallin, M. A., J. M. Burkholder, L. B. Cahoon, and M. H. Posey. 2000. North and South Carolina coasts. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 41:56-75.
- Mallin, M. A., and T. L. Wheeler. 2000. Nutrient and fecal coliform discharge from coastal North Carolina golf courses. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 29:979-986.
- Mallin, M. A., K. E. Williams, E. C. Esham, and R. P. Lowe. 2000. Effect of human development on bacteriological water quality in coastal watersheds. *Ecological Applications* 10:1047-1056.
- Mallin, M. A., L. B. Cahoon, D. C. Parsons, and S. E. Ensign. 2001. Effect of nitrogen and phosphorus loading on plankton in coastal plain blackwater rivers. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 16:455-466.
- Mallin M.A., Posey M.H., Lankford T.E., McIver M.R., Ensign S.H., Alphin T.D., Williams M.S., Moser M.L. and Merritt J.F. 2001. Environmental assessment of the lower Cape Fear River system, 2000-2001. CMS Report No. 01-01. Center for Marine Science Research, UNC-W, Wilmington, NC. 139 p.
- Mallin, M. A., S. H. Ensign, M. R. McIvor, G. C. Shank, and P. K. Fowler. 2001. Demographic, landscape, and meteorological factors controlling the microbial pollution of coastal water. *Hydrobiologia* 460:185-193.
- Mallin M.A., Cahoon L.B., Posey M.H., Leonard L.A., Parsons D.C., Johnson V.L., Wambach E.J., Alphin T.D., Nelson K.A. and Merritt J.F. 2002. Environmental quality of Wilmington and New Hanover County watersheds, 2000-2001. Center for Marine Science, UNC-W, Wilmington, NC. 102 p.
- Mallin, M. A., M. H. Posey, M. R. McIver, D. C. Parsons, S. H. Ensign, and T. D. Alphin. 2002. Impacts and recovery from multiple hurricanes in a Piedmont-Coastal Plain river system. *Bioscience* 52:999-1010.
- Malone, T. C., L. H. Crocker, S. E. Pike, and B. W. Wendler. 1988. Influences of river flow on the dynamics of phytoplankton production in a partially stratified estuary. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 48 :235-249.
- Manickchand-Heileman, S.C. and D.A.T. Phillip. 2000. Age and growth of the yellowedge grouper, *Epinephelus flavolimbatus*, and the yellowmouth grouper, *Mycteroperca interstitialis*, off Trinidad and Tobago. *Fish. Bull.* 98:290-298.
- Mann R. and Harding J. 1997. Trophic studies on constructed "restored" oyster reefs. Annual Research Report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Chesapeake Bay Program. Living Resources Committee, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, VA.

- Mann, R. 2000. Restoring the oyster reef communities in the Chesapeake Bay: a commentary. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 19:335-339.
- Manning, R. B., and L. B. Holthuis. 1986. Notes on the Geryon from Bermuda, with the description of *Geryon inghami*, a new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Geryonidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 99:366-373.
- Manooch, C. S., III. 1973. Food habits of yearling and adult striped bass, *Morone saxatilis* (Walbaum) from Albemarle Sound, North Carolina. *Chesapeake Science* 14:72-86.
- Manooch, C. S., III. 1975. A study of the taxonomy, exploitation, life history, ecology and tagging of the red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus* Linnaeus off North Carolina and South Carolina. Ph. D. North Carolina State University. Raleigh, NC 271 p.
- Manooch, C. S., III. 1976. Age, growth and mortality of the white grunt, *Haemulon plumieri* (Pisces: Pomadasysidae) from North Carolina and South Carolina. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Game and Fish Commissions* 30:58-70.
- Manooch, C. S., III, and G. R. Huntsman. 1977. Age, growth and mortality of the red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus*. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 106:26-33.
- Manooch, C. S., III. 1977. Foods of the red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus* Linnaeus (Pisces: Sparidae) from North Carolina and South Carolina. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 27:776-787.
- Manooch, C. S., III, and R. H. Matheson. 1981. Age, growth and mortality of gray snapper collected from Florida waters. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 35:331-344.
- Manooch, C. S., III, and D. L. Mason. 1983. Comparative food studies of yellowfin tuna, *Thunnus albacares*, and blackfin tuna, *Thunnus atlanticus* (Pisces: Scombridae) from the southeastern and Gulf of Mexico coasts of the U.S. *Brimleyana* 9:33-52.
- Manooch, C. S., III, and M. Haimovici. 1983. Foods of greater amberjack, *Seriola dumerili*, and almaco jack, *Seriola rivoliana* (Pisces: Carangidae) from the South Atlantic Bight. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 99:1-9.
- Manooch, C. S., III, and W. T. Hoggarth. 1983. Stomach contents and giant trematodes of the wahoo (*Acanthocybium solanderi*), collected along the South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 33:227-238.
- Manooch C. S., III, and D. Raver, Jr. 1984. Fisherman's guide: fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina Museum of Natural History, Raleigh, NC.
- Manooch, C. S., III, D. L. Mason, and R. S. Nelson. 1984. Food and gastrointestinal parasites of dolphin, *Coryphaena hippurus*, collected along the southeastern and Gulf coasts of the United States. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 50:1525.
- Manooch, C. S., III, D. L. Mason, and R. S. Nelson. 1985. Food of little tunny, *Euthynnus alletteratus*, collected along the southeastern and Gulf coasts of the United States. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 51:1207-1218.
- Manooch, C. S., III, and C. L. Drennon. 1987. Age and growth of yellowtail snapper and queen triggerfish collected from the U.S. Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico. *Fisheries Research* 6:53-68.

- Manooch, C. S., III. 1987. Age and growth of snappers and groupers. Pages 329-374 in J. J. Polovina, and S. Ralston editors. Tropical snappers and groupers: biology and fisheries management. Westview Press, Boulder, CO.
- Manooch, C. S., III, and D. L. Mason. 1987. Age and growth of the Warsaw grouper and black grouper from the southeast region of the U.S. *Northeast Gulf Science* 9:65-75.
- Manooch C.S., III and Rulifson R.A. 1989. Roanoke River water flow committee report: A recommended water flow regime for the Roanoke River, North Carolina, to benefit anadromous striped bass and other below-dam resources and users. NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-SEFC-216. National Marine Fisheries Service, Beaufort, NC.
- Mansueti, R. 1960. Restriction of very young red drum (*Sciaenops ocellata*) to shallow estuarine waters of the Chesapeake Bay during late autumn. *Chesapeake Science* 1:207-210.
- Mansueti, R. 1963. Symbiotic behavior between small fishes and jellyfishes, with new data on that between the stromatid, *Peprilus alepidotus*, and the scyphomedusa, *Chrysaora quinquecirrha*. *Copeia* 1963:40-80.
- Manzella, S., and J. Williams. 1991. Juvenile head-started Kemp's ridleys found in floating mats. *Marine Turtle Newsletter* 52:5-6.
- Marburger, J. E., W. E. Johnson, T. S. Gross, D. R. Douglas, and J. Di. 2002. Residual organochlorine pesticides in soils and fish from wetland restoration areas in central Florida. *Wetlands* 22:705-711.
- Marcus, J. M., and T. P. Stokes. 1985. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons in oyster tissue around three coastal marinas. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 35:835-844.
- Marks, R. E., and D. O. Conover. 1993. Ontogenetic shift in the diet of young-of-year bluefish *Pomatomus saltatrix* during the oceanic phase of the early life history. *Fishery Bulletin* 91:97-106.
- Márquez -M, R. 1994. Synopsis of biological data on the Kemp's ridley turtles, *Lepidochelys kempii* (Garman, 1880). NOAA Technical Memo, NMFS-SEFSC-343. Miami, FL.
- Marsh, G. 1973. The *Zostera* epifaunal community in the York River, Virginia. *Chesapeake Science* 14 :87-97.
- Marsh, G. A., and D. B. Turbeville. 1981. The environmental impact of beach nourishment: Two studies in southeastern Florida. *Shore and Beach* July:40-44.
- Marshall L.P. 1976. A biological and fisheries profile of spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*. Completion report for project AFCS-10. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 90 p.
- Marshall M.D. 1995. North Carolina oyster restoration and fishery management plan. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries and the North Carolina Blue Ribbon Advisory Council on Oysters, Morehead City, NC. 116 p.
- Marshall, M. D., J. E. French, and S. W. Shelton. 1999. A history of oyster reef restoration in North Carolina. Pages 107-116 in M. W. Luckenbach, R. Mann, and J. A. Wesson editors. *Oyster Reef Restoration: A Synopsis and Synthesis of Approaches*. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, Gloucester Point, VA.
- Marshall, N. 1970. Food transfer through the lower trophic levels of the benthic environment. Pages 52-66 in J. H. Steele editor. *Marine food chains*. University of California, Berkeley.

- Marszalek, D. S., G. Babashoff, Jr., M. R. Noel, and D. R. Worley. 1977. Reef distribution in south Florida. *Proceedings of the Third International Coral Reef Symposium* 2:223-229.
- Marszalek, D. S. 1981. Impact of dredging on a subtropical reef community, southeast Florida, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Fourth International Coral Reef Symposium* 1:147-153.
- Mason, D. L., and C. S. Manooch, III. 1985. Age and growth of mutton snapper along the east coast of Florida. *Fisheries Research* 3:93-104.
- Matheson, R. E., Jr., D. K. Camp, S. M. Sogard, and K. A. Bjorgo. 1999. Changes in seagrass-associated fish and crustacean communities on Florida Bay mud banks: the effects of recent ecosystem changes? *Estuaries* 22:534-551.
- Matheson, R. H., and G. R. Huntsman. 1984. Growth, mortality and yield-per-recruit models for speckled hind and snowy grouper from the United States' South Atlantic Bight. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 113:607-616.
- Matheson, R. H., III. 1981. Age, growth and mortality of two groupers, *Epinephelus drummondhayi* (Goode and Bean) and *Epinephelus niveatus* (Valenciennes), from North Carolina and South Carolina. M.S. North Carolina State University. Raleigh, NC 67 p.
- Matheson, R. H., III, G. R. Huntsman, and C. S. Manooch, III. 1986. Age, growth, mortality, food and reproduction of the scamp, *Mycteroperca phenax*, collected off North Carolina and South Carolina. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 38:300-312.
- Mathews G.A. and Minello T.J. 1994. Technology and success in restoration, creation and enhancement of *Spartina alterniflora* marshes in the United States. Vol I. Executive Summary and Annotated Bibliography. NOAA Coastal Ocean Program Decision Analysis Series No. 2. NOAA Coastal Ocean Office, Silver Spring, MD.
- Mathews T.D. and Pashuk O. 1977. A description of oceanographic conditions off the southeastern United States during 1973. Technical Report No. 19. South Carolina Marine Resources Center, Charleston, SC. 105 p.
- Mathews T.D., Stapor F.W., Jr. and Richter C.R. et al. 1980. Ecological characterization of the Sea Island coastal region of South Carolina and Georgia. Vol I: Physical features of the characterization area. FWS/OBS-79/40. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, Washington, DC. 212 p.
- Matoura, R. F. C., and E. M. C. Woodward. 1983. Conservative behavior of riverine dissolved organic carbon in the Severn estuary: chemical and geochemical implications. *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta* 47:1293-1309.
- Matson, E. A., and M. M. Brinson. 1985. Sulfate enrichments in estuarine waters of North Carolina. *Estuaries* 8:279-289.
- Matson, E. A., and M. M. Brinson. 1990. Stable carbon isotopes and the C:N ratio in the estuaries of the Pamlico and Neuse rivers, North Carolina. *Limnology and Oceanography* 35:1290-1300.
- Mazeaud, M. M., M. F. Mazeaud, and E. M. Donaldson. 1977. Primary and secondary effects of stress in fish: some new data and a general review. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 106:201-222.
- McAllister, T. L., M. F. Overton, and E. D. Brill, Jr. 1996. Cumulative impact of marinas on estuarine water quality. *Environmental Management* 20:385-396.

- McBride, R. S., and D. O. Conover. 1991. Recruitment of young-of-the-year bluefish *Pomatomus saltatrix* to the New York Bight: variation in abundance and growth of spring- and summer-spawned cohorts. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 78:205-216.
- McBride, R. S., J. L. Ross, and D. O. Conover. 1993. Recruitment of bluefish *Pomatomus saltatrix* to estuaries of the U.S. South Atlantic Bight. *Fishery Bulletin* 91:389-395.
- McCloskey, L. R. 1970. The dynamics of the community associated with a marine scleractinian coral. *Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie* 55:13-81.
- McCoy A. J. and W. N., Witzell. 1995. Incidental aerial sightings of sea turtles in Florida Bay, Florida 1984-1985. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-372, 8 p.
- McDougal, W. G., M. A. Sturtevant, and P. D. Komar. 1987. Laboratory and field investigations of the impact of shoreline stabilization structures on adjacent properties. *in* N. C. Krause editor. *Coastal Sediments '87*. American Society of Civil Engineering, New York, NY.
- McElderry, H. 2003. Sustainable fisheries management using fisheries monitoring. *Seafood*. 11(6).
- McFarland, W. N., and B. D. Lee. 1963. Osmotic and ionic concentrations of the penaeidean shrimps of the Texas coast. *Bulletin of Marine Science Gulf and Caribbean* 13:391-417.
- McGovern, J. C., G. R. Sedberry, and P. J. Harris. 1998. Status of the reef fish stocks off the southeastern United States, 1983-1996. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 50:871-895.
- McGovern, J.C., G.R. Sedberry, H.S. Meister, T.M. Westendorff, D.M. Wyanski, and P.J. Harris. 2005. A Tag and Recapture Study of Gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*, from the Southeastern United States. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 76:47-59.
- McGovern, J.C., P.J. Harris, and G.R. Sedberry. 1999. The status of reef fish stocks off the southeastern United States, 1983-1996. *Proceedings of the 50th Annual Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 50:871-895.
- McGovern, J.C., D.M. Wyanski, O. Pashuk, C.S. Manooch, III, and G.S. Sedberry. 1998. Changes in the sex ratio and size at maturity of gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*, from the Atlantic coast of the southeastern United States during 1976-1995. *Fish. Bull.* 96:797-807.
- McGovern, J.C., M.R. Collins, O. Pashuk, and H.S. Meister. 2002. Temporal and spatial differences in life history parameters of black sea bass in the Southeastern United States. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 22:1151-1163.
- McGovern, J.C., J.M. Burgos, P.J. Harris, G.R. Sedberry, J.K. Loefer, O. Pashuk, and D. Russ. 2002. Aspects of the Life History of Red Grouper, *Epinephelus morio*, Along the Southeastern United States. MARFIN Final Report NA97FF0347.
- McGovern, J.C. and H.M. Meister. 1999. Data Report on MARMAP Tagging Activities From the Southeast Coast of the United States. MARMAP Data Report. McGovern, J.C., George R. Sedberry, H. Scott Meister, T. Mark Westendorff, David M. Wyanski, and Patrick J. Harris. 2005. A Tag and Recapture Study of Gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*, from the Southeastern United States. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 76:47-59.
- McGowan, M. F., and W. J. Richards. 1989. Bluefin tuna, *Thunnus thynnus*, larvae in the Gulf Stream off the southeastern United States: satellite and shipboard observations of their environment. *Fishery Bulletin* 87:615-631.

- McHugh, J. L. 1966. Management of estuarine fisheries. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No.3 133-154.
- McIvor, C. C. and W. E. Odum. 1987. Marsh fish community structure: roles of geomorphology and salinity. Ph.D. University of Virginia. Charlottesville, VA 132 p.
- McKenzie M.D. and Whitaker D.J. 1981. A comparative study of shrimp seines and selectivity of various mesh sizes. Unpublished Report. Marine Resources Center, South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Charleston, SC.
- McLachlan, A., T. Erasmus, A. H. Dye, T. Wooldridge, G. Van der Horst, G. Rossouw, T. A. Lasiak, and L. McGwynne. 1981. Sand beach energetics: an ecosystem approach towards a high energy interface. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 13:11-25.
- McLachlan, A. 1996. Physical factors in benthic ecology: effects of changing sand particle size on beach fauna. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 131:205-217.
- McNinch, J. E., and J. T. Wells. 1992. Effectiveness of beach scraping as a method of erosion control. *Shore and Beach* 1:13-20.
- McNulty, J. K. 1953. Seasonal and vertical patterns of oyster setting off Wadmalaw Island, SC. *Contributions of the Bears Bluff Laboratory* 15:1-17.
- McRoy, C. P., and C. McMillan. 1977. Production ecology and physiology of seagrasses. Pages 53-87 in C. P. McRoy, and C. Helfferich editors. *Seagrass ecosystems: a scientific perspective*. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY.
- Mendonca, M.T. and P.C.H. Pritchard. 1986. Offshore movements of post-nesting Kemp's ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*). *Herpetologica*, 42:373.
- Meador, M. R., A. G. Eversole, and J. S. Bulak. 1984. Utilization of portions of the Santee River system by spawning blueback herring. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 4:155-163.
- Medved, R. J., C. E. Stillwell, and J. J. Casey. 1985. Stomach contents of young sandbar sharks, *Carcharhinus plumbeus*, in Chincoteague Bay, Virginia. *Fishery Bulletin* 83:395-402.
- Mendonca, M.T. and P.C.H. Pritchard. 1986. Offshore movements of post-nesting Kemp's ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*). *Herpetologica*, 42:373.
- Menhinick E. F. 1991. The freshwater fishes of North Carolina. The Delmar Company, Charlotte, NC.
- Menni, R. C., and H. L. Lopez. 1979. Biological data and otolith (sagitta) morphology of *Polyprion americanus* and *Schedophilus griseolineatus* (Osteichthyes: Serranidae and Centrolophidae). *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 14:17-32.
- Menzel D. W. 1993. Ocean processes: U.S. Southeast continental shelf. Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy.
- Menzel D.W.ed. 1993. Ocean processes: U.S. southeast continental shelf. DOE/OSTI -- 11674. U.S. Department of Energy. 112 p.
- Menzel, R. W., and S. H. Hopkins. 1955. Crabs as predators of oysters in Louisiana. *Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association* 45:177-184.

- Menzies, R. J., O. H. Pilkey, B. W. Blackwelder, D. Dexter, P. Huling, and L. R. McCloskey. 1966. A submerged reef off North Carolina. *Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie* 51:393-431.
- Mercer L.P. 1984. A biological and fisheries profile of red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*. Special Scientific Report 41. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.
- Mercer L.P. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic)--weakfish. Biological Report 82 (11.109). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 17 p. TR EL-82-4.
- Mercer L.P. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--black sea bass. Biological Report 82(11.99). U.S. Fish Wildlife Service / U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 16 p. TR EL-82-4.
- Meyer, C. E. 1982. Zooplankton communities in Chesapeake Bay seagrass systems. M.A. College of William and Mary. Williamsburg, VA 96 p.
- Meyer, D. L. 1994. Habitat partitioning between the Xanthid crabs *Panopeus herbstii* and *Eurypanopeus depressus* on intertidal oyster reefs (*Crassostrea virginica*) in southeastern North Carolina. *Estuaries* 17:6674-679.
- Meyer D.L., Townsend E.C. and Murphey P.L. 1996. Final report for the project evaluation of restored wetlands and enhancement methods for existing restorations. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Habitat Conservation Restoration Center, Silver Spring, MD.
- Meyer, D. L., and E. C. Townsend. 2000. Faunal utilization of created intertidal eastern oyster reefs in the southeastern United States. *Estuaries* 23:34-45.
- Meylan, A. 1984. Feeding Ecology of the Hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*): Spongivory as a Feeding Niche in the Coral Reef Community. Dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL.
- Meylan, A. 1988. Spongivory in hawksbill turtles: a diet of glass. *Science* 239:393-395.
- Meylan, A.B. and M. Donnelly. 1999. Status justification for listing the hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) as critically endangered on the 1996 IUCN Red List of Threatened Animals. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 3(2): 200-204.
- Micheli, F. M., and C. H. Peterson. 1999. Estuarine vegetated habitats as corridors for predator movement. *Conservation Biology* 13:869-881.
- Milam, C. D., J. L. Farris, and J. D. Wilhide. 2000. Evaluating mosquito control pesticides for effect on target and nontarget organisms. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 39:324-328.
- Miller, D. C. 1989. Abrasion effects on microbes in sandy sediments. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 55:73-82.
- Miller, D. C., R. J. Geider, and H. L. MacIntyre. 1996. Microphytobenthos: the ecological role of the "secret garden" of unvegetated, shallow-water marine habitats. II. Role in sediment stability and shallow-water food webs. *Estuaries* 19:202-212.
- Miller, G. C., D. M. Allen, T. J. Costello, and J. H. Hudson. 1979. Maturation of the calico scallop, *Argopecten gibbus*, determined by ovarian color changes. *Northeast Gulf Science* 3:96-107.

- Miller, G. C., and W. J. Richards. 1979. Reef fish habitat, faunal assemblages and factors determining distributions in the South Atlantic Bight. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 32:114-130.
- Miller, J. M. 1984. Habitat choices in estuarine fish: Do they have any? Pages 337-352 in B. J. Copeland, K. Hart, N. Davis, and S. Friday editors. *Research for managing the nation's estuaries: proceedings of a conference in Raleigh, North Carolina, March 13-15, 1984*. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC. University of North Carolina, Sea Grant College Publication UNC-SG- 84-08.
- Miller, J. M., J. P. Reed, and L. J. Pietrafesa. 1984. Patterns, mechanisms and approaches to the study of migrations of estuarine-dependent fish larvae and juveniles. Pages 205-209 in J. D. McCleave, G. P. Arnold, J. J. Dodson, and W. H. Neill editors. *Mechanisms of Migration in Fishes*. Plenum Press, New York, NY.
- Miller, J. M., L. B. Crowder, and M. L. Moser. 1985. Migration and utilization of estuarine nurseries by juvenile fishes: an evolutionary perspective. Pages 338-352 in M. A. Rankin editor. *Migration: mechanisms and adaptive significance*. Contributions to Marine Science (Supplement).
- Miller, J. M. 1988. Physical processes and the mechanisms of coastal migrations of immature fishes. Pages 68-76 in M. P. Weinstein editor. *Larval Fish and Shellfish Transport Through Inlets*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Miller J.M. 1992. Larval fish migration at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. 8. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior. Supplemental Reports to the Department of the Interior Consultant's Report. 27 p.
- Miller, M. W., and M. E. Hay. 1996. Coral-seaweed-grazer-nutrient interactions on temperate reefs. *Ecological Monographs* 66:323-344.
- Miller, R. V. 1969. Continental migrations of fishes. *Underwater Naturalist* 6:15-23.
- Milliken A.S. and Lee V. 1990. Pollution impacts from recreational boating. NOAA Office of Sea Grant. 25 p.
- Milliman J.D. 1972. Atlantic Continental Shelf and Slope of the United States -- petrology of the sand fraction of sediments, northern New Jersey to southern Florida. Professional Paper 529-J. United States Geological Survey. 40 p.
- Minello, T. J., and R. J. Zimmerman. 1983. Fish predation on juvenile brown shrimp, *Penaeus aztecus* Ives: the effect of simulated *Spartina* structure on predation rates. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 72:211-231.
- Minello, T. J. 1999. Nekton densities in shallow estuarine habitats of Texas and Louisiana and the identification of Essential Fish Habitat. Pages 43-75 in L. R. Benaka editor. *Fish Habitat: Essential Fish Habitat and Rehabilitation*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.
- Minello, T. J., K. W. Able, M. P. Weinstein, and C. G. Hays. 2003. Salt marshes as nurseries for nekton: testing hypotheses on density, growth and survival through meta-analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 246:39-59.
- Mitsch W. J., and J. G. Gosselink. 1986. *Wetlands*. Von Nostrand Reinhold Co., Inc., New York, NY.
- Mitsch W. J., and J. G. Gosselink. 1993. *Wetlands, Second Edition*. Second Edition edition. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.

- MMS (Minerals Management Service). 1990. Final Environmental Report on Proposed Exploratory Drilling Offshore North Carolina. Vol I. Minerals Management Service, Environmental Assessment Division. 663 p.
- MMS (Minerals Management Service). 1993. Sand and gravel maps of the Atlantic continental shelf with explanatory text. Report No. 37. US Department of the Interior.
- MMS (Minerals Management Service). 1996. Gulf of Mexico Sales 166 and 168: Central and Western Planning Areas -- Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 96-0058, Washington, DC.
- Mock, C. R. 1966. Natural and altered estuarine habitats of penaeid shrimp. Pages 86-98 in Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute. 19th Annual Session.
- Moe M.A., Jr. 1966. Tagging fishes in Florida offshore waters. Technical Series No. 49. Florida Board of Conservation, Marine Resources Laboratory. 40 p.
- Moe, M.A., Jr. 1969. Biology of the red grouper *Epinephelus morio* (Valenciennes) from the eastern Gulf of Mexico. Fla. Dep. Nat. Resour., Mar. Res. Lab. Prof. Pap. Ser. 10:1-95.
- Moe M.A., Jr. 1972. Movement and migration of south Florida fishes. Technical Series No. 69. Florida Department of Natural Resources. 25 p.
- Moffler, M. D., and M. J. Durako. 1987. Reproductive biology of the tropical-subtropical seagrasses of the southeastern United States. Florida Marine Resources Publication 42:77-88.
- Mogelberg, D. D., B. F. Morris, and J. Cadwaller. 1983. Sessile fauna and flora. Bermuda Biological Station Special Publications 22:225-234.
- Moore, C. M., and R. F. Labinsky. 1984. Population parameters of a relatively unexploited fish stock of snowy grouper in the lower Florida Keys. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:322-329.
- Moore, D. R., and H. R. Bullis. 1960. A deepwater coral reef in the Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean 10:125-128.
- Moore, H. B. 1972. Aspects of stress in the tropical marine environment. Advances in Marine Biology 10:217-269.
- Moore, J. W., and J. A. Moore. 1976. The basis of food selection in flounders, *Platichthys flesus* (L.) in Severn estuary. Journal of Fish Biology 9:139-156.
- Moore J.W. 1991. Inorganic contaminants of surface water, research and monitoring priorities. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. Springer Series on Environmental Management. 334 p.
- Moore, R. H. 1992. Low-salinity backbays and lagoons. Pages 541-614 in C. T. Hackney, S. M. Adams, and W. H. Martin editors. Biodiversity of the southeastern United States: aquatic communities. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY. Extent of Work: 779.
- Moorhead, K. K., and M. M. Brinson. 1995. Response of wetlands to rising sea level in the lower coastal plain of North Carolina. Ecological Applications 5:261-271.
- Moran, K., K. A. Bjorndal, and A. B. Bolten. 2002. Green turtle grazing: effects on structure and productivity in seagrass ecosystems. Final report to the NMFS-SEFSC, 10p.

- Morgan, S. G., C. S. Manooch, III, D. L. Mason, and J. W. Goy. 1985. Pelagic fish predation on *Cerataspis*, a rare larval genus of oceanic penaeoids. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 36 :249-259.
- Morris B.F. and Mogelberg D.D. 1973. Identification manual to the pelagic *Sargassum* fauna. Bermuda Biological Station Special Publication 11. 63 p.
- Morse, J. C., J. W. Chapin, D. D. Herlong, and R. S. Harvey. 1980. Aquatic insects of Upper Three Runs Creek, Savannah River Plant, South Carolina. Part I. Orders other than Diptera. *Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society* 15:73-101.
- Mortimer, J.A. 1981. The feeding ecology of the West Caribbean green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) in Nicaragua. *Biotropica*, 13:49.
- Mortimer, J.A. 1982. Feeding ecology of sea turtles. In: Bjorndal, K.A. (ed.), *Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Morton T. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic)--bay anchovy. Biological Report 82 (11.97). U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 13 p.
- Moser, M. L., and S. W. Ross. 1995. Habitat use and movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the lower Cape Fear River, North Carolina. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 124:225-234.
- Moser M.L. and Taylor B.L. 1995. Hard bottom habitat in North Carolina state waters: a survey of available data. Final Report to NC Division of Coastal Management. Unpub. doc. 20 p.
- Moser M.L. and Terra M.E. 1999. Low light as a possible impediment to river herring migration. Final Report to N.C. Department of Transportation, Raleigh, NC. 112 p.
- Moser, M. L., A. M. Darazsdi, and J. R. Hall. 2000. Improving passage efficiency of adult American shad at low-elevation dams with navigation locks. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 20:376-385.
- Moyer, M. A., N. J. Blake, and W. S. Arnold. 1993. An asceptosporan disease causing mass mortality in the Atlantic calico scallop *Argopecten gibbus* (Linnaeus, 1758). *Journal of Shellfish Research* 12:305-310.
- MSC (Moratorium Steering Committee). 1996. Final report of the Moratorium Steering Committee to the Joint Legislative Commission on Seafood and Aquaculture of the North Carolina General Assembly. NC-SG-96-11. N.C. Sea Grant College Program, Raleigh, NC. 155 p.
- Mudre J.M., Ney J.J. and Neves R.J. 1985. An analysis of the impediments to spawning migrations of anadromous fish in Virginia rivers. Final Report. Virginia Highway Research Council, Virginia Department of Highways and Transportation, Charlottesville, VA.
- Mueller D.K. and Helsel D.R. 1996. Nutrients in the nation's waters. Too much of a good thing? U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1136. 24 p.
- Mullaney, M.D., Jr. 1994. Ontogenetic shifts in diet of gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*, (Goode and Bean), (Pisces:Serranidae). *Proc. Gulf Carib. Fish. Inst.* 43: 432-445.
- Mulholland, P. J., and E. J. Kuenzler. 1979. Organic carbon export from upland and forested wetland watersheds. *Limnology and Oceanography* 24:960-966.

- Mulholland, P. J. 1979. Organic carbon in a swamp-stream ecosystem and export by streams in eastern North Carolina. Ph.D. University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill, NC .
- Mulholland, P. J., and D. R. Lenat. 1992. Streams of the southeastern piedmont, Atlantic drainage. Pages 193-231 in C. T. Hackney, S. M. Adams, and W. H. Martin editors. Biodiversity of the southeastern United States: Aquatic communities. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY.
- Munch, S. B., and D. O. Conover. 2000. Recruitment dynamics of bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) from Cape Hatteras to Cape Cod, 1973-1995. ICES. Journal of Marine Science 57:393-402.
- Muncy R.J. 1984. Species profiles: Life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic): white shrimp. FWS/OBS-823/11.27. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 19 p.
- Munro, J. L., V. C. Gaut, R. Thompson, and P. H. Reeson. 1973. The spawning seasons of Caribbean reef fishes. Journal of Fish Biology 5:69-84.
- Murphey, P. L., and M. S. Fonseca. 1995. Role of high and low energy seagrass beds as nursery areas for *Penaeus duorarum* in North Carolina. Marine Ecology Progress Series 121:91-98.
- Murray J., and J. Hjort. 1912. The depths of the oceans. McMillan, London, UK.
- Murray, P.A., L.E. Chinnery, and E.A. Moore. 1992. The recruitment of the queen snapper *Etelis oculatus* Val., into the St. Lucian fishery: Recruitment of fish and recruitment of fishermen. Proc. Gulf Caribb. Fish. Inst. 41:297-303.
- Music J.L. 1979. Assessment of Georgia's shrimp and crab resources. Georgia Department of Natural Resources Contribution Series 30. 75 p.
- Music J.L. and Pafford J.M. 1984. Population dynamics and life history aspects of major sportfishes in Georgia's coastal waters. Final Report Study VI F-31. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Coastal Resources Division, Coastal Fisheries Section, Brunswick, GA.
- Myers, R.A., A.A. Rosenberg, P.M. Mace, N. Barrowman, and V.R. Restrepo. 1994. In search of thresholds for recruitment overfishing. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 51:191-205.
- Myers, R. A., Mertz, G. 1998. The limits of exploitation: a precautionary approach. Ecological Applications 8(1): 165-169.
- NCDEHNR (North Carolina Division of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources). 1990. North Carolina coastal marinas-water quality assessment. Division of Environmental Management Report 90-01. 74 p.
- NCDEHNR (North Carolina Division of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources). 1993. Neuse River Basinwide Water Quality Management Program.
- NCDEHNR (North Carolina Division of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources). 1994. Tar-Pamlico River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan.
- NCDEHNR (North Carolina Division of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources). 1996. North Carolina's 1996 303(d) list.
- NCDEHNR (North Carolina Division of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources). 1996. Water quality progress in North Carolina. 96-03.

- NCDEHNR (North Carolina Division of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources). 1997. Neuse River Nutrient Sensitive Waters (NSWQ) Management Strategy.
- Nagelkerken, W.P. 1979. Biology of the graysby, *Epinephelus cruentatus*, of the coral reef of Curaçao. *Stud. Fauna Curacao* 60:1-18.
- Nakata, H., H. Takeuchi, and T. Hirano. 1988. A field experiment with drifting hoop nets to collect the small fish gathering around drift algae. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 54 :1899-1906.
- Nance, J. M. (Editor). 1998. Report to Congress. Southeastern United States Shrimp Trawl Bycatch Program. NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center Galveston Laboratory. 154 p.
- Nelson, D. J., and D. C. Scott. 1962. Role of detritus in the productivity of a rock outcrop community in a Piedmont stream. *Limnology and Oceanography* 7:396 p-413 p.
- Nelson D.M., Monaco M.E., Irlandi E.A., Settle L.R. and Coston-Clements L. 1991. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in southeast estuaries. NOAA/NOS Strategic Environmental Assessment Division, Silver Spring, MD. 167 p.
- Nelson D.M., Irlandi E.A., Settle L.R., Monaco M.E. and Coston-Clements L. 1991. Distribution and Abundance of Fishes and Invertebrates in Southeast Estuaries. 9. NOAA/NOS Strategic Environmental Assessments Division. 167 p.
- Nelson, R. S., and C. S. Manooch III. 1982. Growth and mortality of red snappers in the west-central Atlantic ocean and northern Gulf of Mexico. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 111:465 p-475 p.
- Nelson, R.S. 1988. A study of the life history, ecology, and population dynamics of four sympatric reef predators (*R. aurorubens*, *L. campechanus*, *H. melanurum*, and *P. pagrus*) on the East and West Flower Garden Banks, NW Gulf of Mexico. Ph.D. thesis, North Carolina State Univ., Raleigh, N.C., 197 p.
- Nelson, R. W., and C. H. Walburg. 1977. Population dynamics of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*) and walleye (*S. vitreum vitreum*) in four main stem Missouri River reservoirs. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34:1748-1763.
- Nelson, T. C. 1938. The feeding mechanism of the oyster. I. On the pallium and branchial chambers of *Ostrea virginica*, *O. edulis*, and *O. angulata*, with comparisons with other species of the genus. *Journal of Morphology* 63:1-61.
- Nelson, T. C. 1960. The feeding mechanism of the oyster. II. On the gills and palps of *Ostrea virginica*, *O. edulis*, and *O. angulata*, with comparisons with other species of the genus. *Journal of Morphology* 107:163-203.
- Nelson, W. G. 1989. Beach nourishment and hard bottom habitats: the case for caution. *in* 989 National Conference on Beach Technology for the Florida Shore and Beach Preservation Association.
- Nelson W.G. 1992. Peracarids associated with sabellariid worm rock (*Phragmatopoma Iapidosa* Kinberg) at Sebastian Inlet, Florida. *bio* 12[4]. 654 p.
- Nero, L. 2001. Fiber optic cables: issues for marine habitat and fisheries. *Habitat Hotline Atlantic* 8:1-2.
- Neuhauser H. 1979. Gray's Reef Nominated as Marine Sanctuary. 8[3]. *In* Georgia Conservancy.

- Neuman A.C. and Ball M.M. 1970. Submersible operations in the straits of Florida: Geology and bottom currents. [81]. Geological Society of America. 2874 p.
- Neuman A.C., Keller G.H. and Kofoed J.W. 1972. Lithoherms in the Straits of Florida: geology and bottom currents. 81. Geological Society of America. 2874 p.
- Neuman, A. C., G. H. Keller, and J. W. Kofoed. 1977. Lithoherms in the Straits of Florida. *Geology* 5:4 p-10 p.
- Neves, R. J., A. E. Bogan, J. D. Williams, S. A. Ahlstedt, and P. W. Hartfield. 1997. Status of aquatic mollusks in the southeastern United States: a downward spiral of diversity. Pages 43-85 *in* G. W. Benz, and D. E. Collins editors. *Aquatic fauna in peril: the southeastern perspective*. Southeast Aquatic Research Institute, Decatur, GA.
- Newell, R. I. E. 1988. Ecological changes in the Chesapeake Bay: are they the result of overharvesting the American oyster? Pages 536-546 *in* M. P. Lynch, and E. C. Krome editors. *Understanding the estuary: advances in Chesapeake Bay research*. Chesapeake Bay Research Consortium, Baltimore, MD.
- Newell, R. I. E., J. C. Cornwell, and M. S. Owens. 2002. Influence of simulated bivalve biodeposition and microphytobenthos on sediment nitrogen dynamics: a laboratory study. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47 :1367-1379.
- Newton J.G., Pilkey O.H. and Blanton J.O. 1971. *An Oceanographic Atlas of the Carolina and continental margin*. North Carolina Dept. of Conservation and Development. 57 p.
- Nierman, U. 1986. Distribution of *Sargassum natans* and some of its epibionts in the Sargasso Sea. *Meeresunters* 40:343 p-353 p.
- Nixon S.W., Oviatt C.A. and Northby S.L. 1973. Ecology of small boat marinas. Mar. Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 5. University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI. 20 p.
- Noble E. 1996. Report to the oyster, clam, and scallop committee on Ward Creek field investigation by resource enhancement staff. Unpub. rep. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries. 8 p.
- Noble E.B. and Monroe R.J. 1991. Classification of Pamlico Sound Nursery Areas: Recommendations for Critical Habitat Criteria. A/P Project No. 89-09. North Carolina Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources, Morehead City, NC. 70 p.
- Noga E.J., Dykstra M.J. and Levine J.F. 1989. Fish diseases of the Albemarle-Pamlico estuary. Report No. 238. University of North Carolina Water Resources Research Institute.
- Norman, J. R. and F. C. Fraser. 1938. *Giant Fishes, Whales and Dolphins*. W. W. Norton and Company, Inc, New York, NY. 361 pp.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1998a. Biological opinion on hopper dredges in channels and borrow areas along the southeast US Atlantic coast. Letter to the USACOE. National Marine Fisheries Service. 9 p.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1998. Final Recovery Plan for the Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*). Prepared by the Shortnose Sturgeon Recovery Team for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 104 pages.

- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1999. Our Living Oceans. Report on the status of US living marine resources, 1999. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-41. US Department of Commerce, Silver Spring, MD.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1991. South Atlantic snapper grouper assessment. 1991. DOC/NOAA/NMFS/SEFSC. Staff report by NMFS Beaufort Lab, 101 Pivers Island Road, Beaufort, NC 28516. Unpublished manuscript. 6pp.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2005. Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Available at <http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov>.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2006. Endangered Species Act section 7 consultation on the Continued Authorization of Snapper-Grouper Fishing under the South Atlantic Snapper-Grouper Fishery Management Plan (RFFMP) and Proposed Amendment 13C. Biological Opinion. June 7.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2002. Annual Report to Congress on the Status of U.S. Fisheries - 2001. NOAA, Silver Spring, MD. 142 p.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2003. Annual Report to Congress on the Status of U.S. Fisheries - 2002. NOAA, Silver Spring, MD.
- NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2005. Stock Assessment and Fishery Evaluation Report for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service. Available at <http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov>.
- NMFS. (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2006. Endangered Species Act section 7 consultation on the Continued Authorization of Snapper grouper Fishing under the South Atlantic Snapper grouper Fishery Management Plan (RFFMP) and Proposed Amendment 13C. Biological Opinion. June 7.
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 1991. United States coast pilot #4: Cape Henry to Key West. National Ocean Service, Riverdale, MD.
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 1996. NOAA's estuarine eutrophication survey. Volume 1: South Atlantic Region. Office of Ocean Resources Conservation Assessment, Silver Spring, MD. 50 p.
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2001. Unpublished data - ELMR distribution and abundance and life history tables for estuarine fish and invertebrate species. NOAA/NOS Biogeography Program, Silver Springs, MD.
- North Carolina Coastal Futures Committee. 1994. Charting a Course for Our Coast. North Carolina Coastal Futures Committee. 101 p.
- North Carolina Estuarine Shoreline Protection Stakeholders. 1999. Protecting North Carolina's Coastal Resources, A Framework for Maintaining and Improving Water Quality. Unpub. rep. Packaging Method: 97.
- North Carolina Ocean Resources Task Force. 1995. Management and stewardship of North Carolina's coastal ocean: Recommendations of the NC Ocean Resources Task Force. Unpub. rep. NC Division of Coastal Management. 25 p.

- North Carolina Sea Grant. 1997. Coastal water quality. UNC-SG-97-04. NC State University, Raleigh, NC. 72 p.
- North Carolina Sea Grant. 1999. Fishery Resource Grant Program (Aquaculture & Mariculture, Fisheries Equipment & Gear, Seafood Technology, Environmental Pilot Studies). North Carolina Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC.
- North Carolina Sea Grant. 2000. Aquatic Nuisance Species Report: An update on Sea Grant Research and Outreach projects. North Carolina Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC. 4 p.
- NOS (National Ocean Service). 1990. Estuaries of the United States, vital statistics of a national resource base. A Special NOAA 20th Anniversary Report. NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce, Rockville, MD.
- NRC (National Research Council). 1995. Beach nourishment and protection. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- NRC (National Research Council). 2000. Clean coastal waters: Understanding and reducing the effects of nutrient pollution. Committee on the causes and management of eutrophication, ocean studies board, Water Science and Technology Board. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
- NRC (National Research Council). 2002. Riparian areas: functions and strategies for management. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- NRC (National Research Council). 2003. Non-native oysters in the Chesapeake Bay. The National Academic Press, Washington, DC.
- NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service). 2002. Restoring America's Wetlands, Wetland Reserve Program. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 8 p.
- Nybakken J. W. 1993. Marine Biology, an Ecological Approach., Third edition edition. Harper Collins College Publishers, New York, NY.
- O'Neill, J. T. 1980. Aspects of the life histories of anadromous alewife and the blueback herring, Margaree River and Lake Ainsle, Nova Scotia, 1978-1979. MS. Acadia University. Wolfville, Nova Scotia, Canada 306 p.
- O'Rear C.W. 1983. A study of river herring spawning and water quality in Chowan River. Complete Report, Project AFC-17. NC Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Marine Fisheries, Raleigh, NC. 31 p.
- Odum E. P. 1959. Fundamentals of ecology., 2nd Edition edition. W. B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, PA.
- Odum W.E., Smith T.J., Hoover J.K. and McIvor C.C. 1984. The ecology of tidal freshwater marshes of the United States east coast: a community profile. FWS/OBS-83/17. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. 177 p.
- Officer, C. B., T. J. Smayda, and R. Mann. 1982. Benthic filter feeding: a natural eutrophication control. Marine Ecology Progress Series 9:203-210.
- Ogren, L.H. 1989. Distribution of juvenile and subadult Kemp's ridley turtles: Preliminary results from the 1984-1987 surveys. In: C.W. Caillouet Jr. and A.M. Landry Jr. (eds.) Proceedings from the 1st Symposium on Kemp's ridley Sea Turtle Biology, Conservation, and Management. Sea Grant College Program, Galveston, TX. 116.

- Ojeda G.Y., Gayes P.T., Sapp A.L., Jutte P.C. and Van Dolah R.F. 2001. Habitat mapping and sea bottom change detection on the shoreface and inner shelf adjacent to the Grand Strand beach nourishment project. Coastal Carolina University and SC DNR, Charleston, SC. 48 p.
- Oliver J.D., Van Den Avyle M.J. and Bozeman E.L., Jr. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--bluefish. Biological Report 82 (11.96). US Fish and Wildlife Service. 13 p.
- Olsen S., Pilson M.E.Q. and Gearing J.N. 1982. Ecological consequences of low sustained concentrations of petroleum hydrocarbons in temperate estuaries. Graduate School of Oceanography, University of Rhode Island, Narragansett, RI.
- O'Malley, K. 2003. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council Snapper/Grouper Electronic Logbook Final Report. Technology Planning & Management Corporation Mill Wharf Plaza, Suite 208, Scituate, Massachusetts 02066, www.tpmc.com.
- Onuf, C. P. 1994. Seagrasses, dredging and light in Laguna Madre, Texas, U.S.A. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 39:75-91.
- Orlando S.P., Jr., Wendt P.J., Klein C.J., Pattilo M.E., Dennis K.C. and Ward G.H. 1994. Salinity Characteristics of South Atlantic Estuaries. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Ocean Conservation and Assessment, Silver Spring, MD. 117 p.
- Ortega S., Sutherland J.P. and Peterson C.H. 1990. Environmental determination of oyster success in the Pamlico Sound. Report 90-08. Albemarle-Pamlico Study, North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources and United States Environmental Protection Agency. 29 p.
- Orth, D. J., and R. J. White. 1993. Stream habitat management. Pages 205-228 in C. C. Kohler, and W. A. Hubert editors. Inland Fisheries Management in North America. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Orth, R. J. 1975. Destruction of eelgrass, *Zostera marina*, by the cownose ray, *Rhinoptera bonasus*, in the Chesapeake Bay. Chesapeake Science 16:205-208.
- Orth R.J., Simons J., Capelli J., Carter V., Hindman L., Hodges S., Moore K. and Rybicki N. 1986. Distribution of submerged aquatic vegetation in the Chesapeake Bay and tributaries - 1985. Final report. US EPA, Washington, DC.
- Orth, R. J. 1992. A perspective on plant-animal interactions in seagrasses: physical and biological determinants influencing plant and animal abundance. Pages 147-164 in D. M. John, S. J. Hawkins, and J. H. Prince editors. Plant-Animal Interactions in the Marine Benthos. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Osenberg, C., C. St.Mary, J. Wilson, and W. Lindberg. 2002. A quantitative framework to evaluate the attraction-production controversy. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:1-8.
- Otwell S., Blake N., Oblinger J.L., Koburger J.A. and Kennedy J.E. 1984. Quality control in calico scallop production. Final Report GASAFDF No. 22-03-39280, Sea Grant Project No. SG-EP-7. Gulf and South Atlantic Fisheries Development Foundation.
- Otwell S. 1988. Calico Scallops. The Fish Boat [November/December 1988]. 25.
- Overstreet, R. M. 1983. Aspects of the biology of the red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*. Gulf Research Report Supplement 1:45-68.

- Owens, L. B., W. M. Edwards, and R. W. Van Keuren. 1996. Sediment losses from a pastured watershed before and after fencing. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation* 51:90-94.
- Paerl H.W. 1982. Environmental factors promoting and regulating N₂ fixing blue-green algal blooms in the Chowan River. Report No. 176. University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC. 65 p.
- Paerl H.W., Mallin M.M., Donahue C.A., Go M. and Peierls B.L. 1995. Nitrogen loading sources and eutrophication of the Neuse River, North Carolina: direct and indirect roles of atmospheric deposition. Publication 291. UNC - Chapel Hill, Water Resources Research Institute, Chapel Hill, NC.
- Paerl, H. W., J. Pinckney, J. Fear, and B. L. Peierls. 1998. Ecosystem response to internal watershed organic matter loading: Consequences for hypoxia in the eutrophying Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 166:17-25.
- Paerl, H. W., and D. R. Whitall. 1999. Anthropogenically derived atmospheric nitrogen deposition, marine eutrophication and harmful algal bloom expansion: Is there a link? *Ambio* 28:307-311.
- Paerl, H. W., J. D. Bales, L. W. Ausley, C. P. Buzzelli, L. B. Crowder, L. A. Eby, J. M. Fear, M. Go, B. L. Peierls, T. L. Richardson, and J. S. Ramus. 2001. Ecosystem impacts of three sequential hurricanes (Dennis, Floyd, and Irene) on the United States' largest lagoonal estuary, Pamlico Sound, NC. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 98:5655-5660.
- Page, H. M., and M. Lastra. 2003. Diet of intertidal bivalves in the Ria de Arosa (NW Spain): evidence from stable C and N isotope analysis. *Marine Biology* 143:519-532.
- Page L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes of North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, USA.
- Paller, M. H. 1987. Distribution of larval fish between macrophyte beds and open channels in a southeastern floodplain swamp. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 4:191-200.
- Palmer, M. A. 1988. Epibenthic predators and marine meiofauna: separating predation, disturbance, and hydrodynamic effects. *Ecology* 69:1251-1259.
- Pantell, S. E. 1993. Potential environmental impacts/Coastal Act issues. *in* Seawater Desalination in California. California Coastal Commission, San Francisco, CA.
- Paredes, R.P. 1969. Introduccion al Estudio Biologico de Chelonia mydas agassizi en el Perfil de Pisco, Masters thesis, Universidad Nacional Federico Villareal, Lima, Peru.
- Parker, R. O., D. R. Colby, and T. D. Willis. 1983. Estimated amount of reef habitat on a portion of the US South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico continental shelf. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 33:935-940.
- Parker, R. O., and R. L. Dixon. 1998. Changes in a North Carolina reef fish community after 15 years of intense fishing -- global warming implications. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 127:908-920.
- Parker, Jr., R.O. and R.W. Mays. 1998. Southeastern U.S. deepwater reef fish assemblages, habitat characteristics, catches, and life history summaries. NOAA Tech. Report, National Marine Fisheries Service 138.
- Pate, P. P., Jr. 1972. Life History Aspects of the Hickory Shad, *Alosa mediocris* (Mitchill), in the Neuse River, North Carolina. M.S. North Carolina State University. Raleigh, NC .

- Pate P.P., Jr. and Jones R. 1981. Effects of upland drainage on estuarine nursery areas of Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. Pub. No. UNC-SG-WP-10. UNC Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC. 24 p.
- Patrick, W. S., and M. L. Moser. 2001. Potential competition between hybrid striped bass (*Morone saxatilis* x *M. americana*) and striped bass (*M. saxatilis*) in the Cape Fear River Estuary, North Carolina. *Estuaries* 24:425-429.
- Patriquin, D. G. 1975. Migration of blowouts in seagrass beds at Barbados and Carriacou West Indies and its ecological and geological applications. *Aquatic Botany* 1:163-189.
- Pattilo M.E., Czapla T.E., Nelson D.M. and Monaco M.E. 1997. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in Gulf of Mexico estuaries. Volume II: Species life history summaries. ELMR Rep. No. 11. NOAA/NOS Strategic Environmental Assessment Division, Silver Spring, MD. 377 p.
- PDT (Plan Development Team). 1990. 1990 NMFS/PDT snapper grouper assessment. Report available from the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Circle, Suite 306, Charleston, SC 29407.
- Paynter, K. T., and E. M. Bureson. 1991. Effects of *Perkinsus marinus* infection in the eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*: 2. Disease development and impact on growth rate at different salinities. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 10:425-431.
- Pearsall S., B.McCrodden and P.A.Townsend. In review. Adaptive Management of Flows in the Lower Roanoke River, North Carolina. Journal Title: Rivers.
- Peckol, P., and R. B. Searles. 1984. Temporal and spatial patterns of growth and survival of invertebrates and algal populations of a North Carolina continental shelf community. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 18:133-143.
- Penhale, P. 1977. Macrophyte-epiphyte biomass and productivity in an eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) community. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 26:211-224.
- Peters D.S., Settle L.R. and Fuss J.D. 1995. Larval fish abundance in the vicinity of Beaufort Inlet prior to berm construction. NMFS Progress Report. National Marine Fisheries Service, Beaufort, NC. 20 p.
- Peters, K. M., and R. H. McMichael, Jr. 1990. Early life history of the black drum *Pogonias cromis* (Pisces: Sciaenidae) in Tampa Bay, Florida. *Northeast Gulf Science* 11:39-58.
- Peterson, B. J., and R. W. Howarth. 1987. Sulfur, carbon, and nitrogen isotopes used to trace organic matter flow in the salt-marsh estuaries of Sapelo Island, Georgia. *Limnology and Oceanography* 32:1195-1213.
- Peterson C.H. and Peterson N.M. 1979. The ecology of intertidal flats of North Carolina: A community profile. OBS-79/39. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 73 p.
- Peterson, C. H. 1982. Clam predation by whelks (*Busycon* spp.): experimental tests on the importance of prey size, prey density, and seagrass cover. *Marine Biology* 66:159-170.
- Peterson, C. H., H. C. Summerson, and S. R. Fegley. 1983. Relative efficiency of two clam rakes and their contrasting effects on seagrass biomass. *Fishery Bulletin* 81:429-434.
- Peterson, C. H., H. C. Summerson, and S. R. Fegley. 1987. Ecological consequences of mechanical harvesting of clams. *Fishery Bulletin* 85:281-298.

- Peterson, C. H., H. C. Summerson, and J. Huber. 1995. Replenishment of hard clam stocks using hatchery seed: combined importance of bottom type, seed size, planting season, and density. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 14:93-300.
- Peterson C.H., Summerson H.C., Lenihan H.S., Grabowski J., Powers S.P. and Sarfit G.W., Jr. 1999. Beaufort Inlet benthic resources survey. Final Report to the US Army Corps of Engineers. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, Morehead City, NC. 18 p.
- Peterson, C. H., D. H. M. Hickerson, and G. G. Johnson. 2000. Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. *Journal of Coastal Research* 16:368-378.
- Peterson, C. H., H. C. Summerson, E. Thompson, H. S. Lenihan, J. Grabowski, L. Manning, F. Micheli, and G. A. Johnson. 2000. Synthesis of linkages between benthic and fish communities as a key to protecting essential fish habitat. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 66:759-774.
- Peterson, C. H., R. W. Laney, and T. M. Rice. 2001. Biological impacts of beach nourishment. *in* Workshop on the Science of Beach Renourishment, May 7-8, 2001. Pine Knoll Shores, NC.
- Peterson, C. H., S. D. Rice, J. W. Short, D. Esler, and J. L. Bodkin. 2003. Long-term ecosystem response to the Exxon Valdez oil spill. *Science* 302:2082-2086.
- Peterson, C. H., J. H. Grabowski, and S. P. Powers. 2003. Quantitative enhancement of fish production by oyster reef habitat: restoration valuation. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 264:249-264.
- Peterson, M. S., B. H. Comyns, J. R. Hendon, P. J. Bond, and G. A. Duff. 2000. Habitat use by early life-stages of fishes and crustaceans along a changing estuarine landscape: difference between natural and altered shoreline sites. *Wetland Ecology and Management* 8:209-219.
- Phillips J.D. 1982. Salinity in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina: a space-time approach. East Carolina University, Greenville, NC. 68 p.
- Phillips W. and Garrity-Blake B. 2000. Draft proceedings from the public forum on cleaning up coastal waters for oystering and clamming. NC Marine Fisheries Commission and DENR, Morehead City, NC. 32 p.
- Pickering H. and Whitmarsh D. 1996. Artificial reefs and fisheries exploitation: a review of the 'attraction versus production' debate, the influence of design, and its significance for policy. Research Paper 107. Centre for the Economics and Management of Aquatic Resources (CEMARE), University of Portsmouth, United Kingdom. 27 p.
- Pietrafesa, L. J., G. S. Janowitz, J. M. Miller, E. B. Noble, S. W. Ross, and S. P. Epperly. 1986. Abiotic factors influencing the spatial and temporal variability of juvenile fish in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. Pages 341-453 *in* D. A. ed. Wolfe editor. *Estuarine variability*. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Pietrafesa L.J. 1989. The Gulf Stream and wind events on the Carolina Capes shelf. NOAA- National Undersea Research Program Report. 128 p.
- Pietrafesa, P. J., and G. S. Janowitz. 1988. Physical oceanographic processes affecting larval transport around and through North Carolina inlets. *American Fisheries Society Symposium* 3:34-50.
- Pihl, L. S., P. Baden, and R. J. Diaz. 1991. Effects of periodic hypoxia on distribution of demersal fish and crustaceans. *Marine Biology* 108:349-360.

- Pilkey, O. H., and H. L. Wright. 1989. Seawalls versus beaches. *Journal of Coastal Research* SI (4):41-67.
- Pilkey O. H., W. J. Neal, S. R. Riggs, C. A. Webb, D. M. Bush, D. F. Pilkey, J. Bullock, and B. A. Cowan. 1998. *The North Carolina shore and its barrier islands: restless ribbons of sand*. Duke University Press, Durham and London.
- Pinckney, J. L., and R. G. Zingmark. 1993. Modelling the annual production of intertidal benthic microalgae in estuarine ecosystems. *Journal of Phycology* 29:396-407.
- Pitcher, T.J. and P.J. Hart. 1982. *Fisheries Ecology*. Chapman and Hall, London.
- Ploskey, G. R. 1986. Effects of water-level changes on reservoir ecosystems with implications for fisheries management. Pages 86-97 *in* M. J. Van Den Avyle, and C. Hall editors. *Reservoir fisheries management: strategies for the 80's*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Poe, A., S. Thompson, M. Piehler, and H. W. Paerl. 2002. Effectiveness of a constructed wetland at removing nitrogen from agricultural runoff in the Neuse River estuary watershed. *in* *Setting the Agenda for Water Resources Research Annual North Carolina Water Resources Research Conference*. Water Resources Research Institute, UNC - Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC.
- Poffenberger, J. 2004. A Report on the Discard Data from the Southeast Fisheries Science Center's Coastal Fisheries Logbook Program.
- Popenoe, P., and F. T. Manheim. 2001. Origin and history of the Charleston Bump -- geological formations, currents, bottom conditions and their relationships to wreckfish habitats on the Blake Plateau. Pages 43-93 *in* G. R. Sedberry editor. *Island in the Stream: oceanography and fisheries of the Charleston Bump*. American Fisheries Society, Symposium 25, Bethesda, MD.
- Porter, J.W. 1976. Autotrophy, heterotrophy, and resource partitioning in Caribbean reef corals. *Amer Nat* 110: 731-742
- Posey, M. H., and W. G. Ambrose, Jr. 1994. Effects of proximity to an offshore hard-bottom reef on infaunal abundances. *Marine Biology* 118:745-753.
- Posey, M. H., C. Powell, L. B. Cahoon, and D. G. Lindquist. 1995. Top down vs. bottom up control of benthic community composition on an intertidal tideflat. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 185:19-31.
- Posey, M. H., T. D. Alphin, C. M. Powell, and E. Townsend. 1999. Use of oyster reefs as habitat for epibenthic fish and decapods. Pages 229-238 *in* M. W. Luckenbach, R. Mann, and J. A. Wesson editors. *Oyster Reef Habitat Restoration: A Synopsis and Synthesis of Approaches*. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, Gloucester Point, VA.
- Posey M.H. and Alphin T.D. 2001. Monitoring of benthic faunal responses to sediment removal associated with the Carolina Beach and vicinity - area south project. Final Report to the US Army Corps of Engineers. UNC-Wilmington, Wilmington, NC. 18 p.
- Posey, M. H., and T. D. Alphin. 2002. Resilience and stability in an offshore benthic community: responses to sediment borrow activities and hurricane disturbance. *Journal of Coastal Research* 18:685-697.
- Potts, J.C. and K. Brennan. 2001. Trends in catch data and static SPR values for 15 species of reef fish landed along the southeastern United States. Report for South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC.

- Potts, J.C. and C.S. Manooch, III. 1995. Age and growth of red hind and rock hind collected from North Carolina through the Dry Tortugas, Florida. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 56:784-794.
- Potts, J.C. and C.S. Manooch, III. 1999. Observations on the age and growth of Graysby and Coney from the Southeastern United States. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 128: 751-757.
- Potts, J.C. and C.S. Manooch, III. 2002. Estimated ages of red porgy (*Pagrus pagrus*) from fishery-dependent and fishery-independent data and a comparison of growth parameters. *Fish. Bull.* 100(2):81-89.
- Potts, J.C., C.S. Manooch, III, and D.S. Vaughan. 1998. Age and Growth of Vermilion Snapper from the Southeastern United States. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 127: 787-795.
- Potts, T. A., and A. W. Hulbert. 1994. Structural influences of artificial and natural habitats on fish aggregations in Onslow Bay, North Carolina. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 55:609-622.
- Poulakis, G. R. and J. C. Seitz. 2004. Recent occurrence of the smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata* (Elasmobranchiomorphi: Pristidae), in Florida Bay and the Florida Keys, with comments on sawfish ecology. *Florida Scientist* 67(27): 27-35.
- Powell, A. B., and R. J. Schwartz. 1977. Distribution of paralichthid flounders (Bothidae: Paralichthys) in North Carolina estuaries. *Chesapeake Science* 18:334-339.
- Powell A.B. and Robbins R.E. 1998. Ichthyoplankton adjacent to live-bottom habitats in Onslow Bay, North Carolina. Tech. Rep. NMFS 133. NOAA, Seattle, Washington. 32 p.
- Power, M. E., A. Sun, G. Parker, W. E. Dietrich, and J. T. Wootton. 1995. Hydraulic food-chain model. *Bioscience* 45:159-167.
- Powers, E. R., R. A. Crowson, S. R. Riggs, S. W. Snyder, and A. C. Hine. 1990. Chemical characteristics and reevaluation of the phosphate resource potential in Onslow Bay, North Carolina Continental Shelf. *Marine Mining* 9:1-41.
- Powers, J. 1999. Control parameters and alternatives for control rules for selected stocks under the jurisdiction of the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. Southeast Fisheries Science Center.
- Powers M.J. and Gaskill D. 2004. Recruitment, growth, and habitat utilization of red drum *Sciaenops ocellatus*, in North Carolina estuaries. FRG project #00-EP-04. North Carolina Sea Grant Extension Program. 40 p.
- Powers, S. P., and J. N. Kittinger. 2002. Hydrodynamic mediation of predator-prey interactions: differential patterns of prey susceptibility and predator success explained by variation in water flow. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 273:171-187.
- Powles H. and B.W.Stender. 1978. Taxonomic data on the early life history stages of Sciaenidae of the South Atlantic Bight of the United States. Technical Report No. 31. SC Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Center. 64 p.
- Prentice, J. A. 1989. Low-temperature tolerance of southern flounder in Texas. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 118:30-35.
- Prescott, R. C. 1990. Sources of predatory mortality in the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians* (Lamarck): interactions with seagrass and epibiotic coverage. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 144:63-83.

- Preyer L.R. 1994. Charting a course for our coast - A report to the governor. North Carolina Coastal Futures Committee, Raleigh, NC. 106 p.
- Pulich, W. M., Jr., and W. A. White. 1991. Decline of submerged vegetation in the Galveston Bay system: Chronology and relationships to physical processes. *Journal of Coastal Research* 7:1125-1138.
- Purvis C. 1976. Nursery area survey of northern Pamlico Sound and tributaries. Completion report for Project 2-239-R. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.
- Purvis C.E. and McCoy E.G. 1972. Overwintering pink shrimp in Core and Pamlico, NC. Special Scientific Report 22. N.C. Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Division of Commercial Sports Fisheries.
- Rakocinski C., LeCroy S.E., McLelland J.A. and Heard R.W. 1993. Responses by macroinvertebrate communities to beach renourishment at Perdido Key, Florida: benthic recovery. US Dept. of the Interior, National Park Service.
- Rakocinski, C. F., R. W. Heard, S. E. LeCroy, J. A. McLelland, and T. Simons. 1996. Responses by macrobenthic assemblages to extensive beach restoration at Perdido Key, Florida, USA. *Journal of Coastal Research* 12:326-353.
- Randall, J.E. 1967. Food habits of reef fishes of the West Indies. *Stud. Trop. Oceanogr. Miami* 5:665-847.
- Ray S.M. 1954. Biological studies of *Dermocystidium marinum*, a fungus parasite of oysters. November. Rice Institute. Rice Institute Pamphlet Special Issue.
- Reagan R.E., Jr. 1985. Species Profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico) - red drum. Biological Report 82 (11.36). US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. 16 p.
- Reagan R.E., Jr. and Wingo W.M. 1985. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico)--southern flounder. Biological Report 82 (11.30). US Fish and Wildlife Service. 9 p.
- Rebel, T. P. 1974. Sea turtles and the sea turtle industry of the West Indies, Florida, and The Gulf of Mexico. Univ. of Miami Press, Miami, FL., 236 p.
- Reed, A. J., and J. T. Wells. 2000. Sediment distribution patterns offshore of a renourished beach: Atlantic Beach and Fort Macon, North Carolina. *Journal of Coastal Research* 16:88-98.
- Reed, J. K., Koenig, C. C., Shepard, A. N. 2007. Impact of bottom trawling on a deep-water *Oculina* coral ecosystem off Florida. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 81: 481-496.
- Reed J.P., Miller J.M., Pence D.F. and Schaich B. 1983. The effects of low level turbidity on fish and their habitat. Report No. 190. Department of Zoology, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC.
- Reichert, J.M. and D.M. Wyanski. 2005. Analytical Report on the age, growth, and reproductive biology of gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis* from the southeastern United States, 1996-2005.
- Reid R., Almeida F. and Zetlin C. 1999. Essential fish habitat source document: Fishery independent surveys, data sources, and methods. NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-NE-122. National Marine Fisheries Services, Woodshole, MA. 39 p.
- Rielinger, D.M. 1999. Impacts of fishing gear on habitat in Tropical Seas: Gulf of Mexico, South Atlantic, and Caribbean. Reefkeeper International.

- Reilly F.J., Jr. and Bellis B.J. 1983. The ecological impact of beach nourishment with dredged materials on the intertidal zone at Bogue Banks, North Carolina. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Fort Belvoir, VA.
- Reilly J.D. and Kirby-Smith W.W. 1999. Development of the technical basis and a management strategy for reopening a closed shellfishing area. UNC-WRRI-99-321. Water Resources Research Institute, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC. 46 p.
- Reish, D. J. 1963. Further studies on the benthic fauna in a recently constructed boat harbor in southern California. Southern California Academy of Sciences 62:23-32.
- Reiss, C. S., C. M. Jones, and E. Robillard. 2002. Age validation and age-specific fecundity of bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) in the Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic Bights. in Symposium on the biology, ecology, and life history of bluefish, AFS 132nd Annual Meeting, August 18-22, 2002. American Fisheries Society, Baltimore, MD. Abstract.
- Renaud, M. L., J. A. Carpenter, J. Williams, and S. A. Manzella. 1995. Movements and activity patterns of juvenile green sea turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) at a jettied pass in south Texas. Fish. Bull. 93:586-593.
- Renaud, M. L., and J. A. Williams. 1997. Movements of Kemp's ridley (*Lepidochelys kempii*) and green (*Chelonia mydas*) sea turtles using Lavaca Bay and Matagorda Bay, 1996-1997. Final Report submitted to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 44 p.
- Renfro W.C. and Brusher H.A. 1982. Seasonal abundance, size distribution, and spawning of three shrimps (*Penaeus aztecus*, *P. setiferus* and *P. duorarum*) in the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico, 1961-1962. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFSC-94. 37 p.
- Restrepo, V.R., G.G. Thompson, P.M. Mace, W.L. Gabriel, L.L. Low, A.D. MacCall, R.D. Methot, J.E. Powers, B.L. Taylor, P.R. Wade, and J.F. Witzig. 1998. Technical guidance on the use of precautionary approaches to implementing National Standard 1 of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-31. Washington, D.C. 54 pp.
- Rheinhardt R.D. and Brinson M.M. 2002. An evaluation of North Carolina Department of Transportation wetland mitigation sites: selected case studies. Report No. FHWA/NC/2002-009. U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Washington, DC. 99 p.
- Rice, S. D., R. E. Thomas, G. Carls, R. A. Heintz, A. C. Wertheimer, M. L. Murphy, J. W. Short, and A. Moles. 2001. Impacts to pink salmon following the Exxon Valdez oil spill: persistence, toxicity, sensitivity, and controversy. Reviews in Fisheries Science 9:165-211.
- Rice, T. M., R. L. Beavers, and S. W. Snyder. 1998. Preliminary geologic framework of the inner continental shelf offshore Duck, North Carolina. Journal of Coastal Research 26:219-225.
- Richards W.R. and Ticco P.C. 2002. The Suminoe oyster, *Crassostrea ariakensis*. VSG-02-23. Virginia Sea Grant, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA. 6 p.
- Richardson, C. J., S. Qian, C. B. t. Craf, and R. G. Qualls. 1997. Predictive models for phosphorus retention in wetlands. Wetland Ecology and Management 4:159-175.
- Richkus, W. A. 1975. Migratory behavior and growth of juvenile anadromous alewives in a Rhode Island drainage. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104:483-493.

- Ricklefs R. E. 1993. *The economy of nature.*, 3rd edition edition. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, NY.
- Riedel, G. F., G. Sanders, and D. L. Breitburg. 2003. Seasonal variability in response of estuarine phytoplankton communities to stress: linkages between toxic trace elements and nutrient enrichment. *Estuaries* 26:323-338.
- Riggs S.R., O'Connor M.P. and Bellis V.J. 1978. Estuarine shoreline types and erosion in the Albemarle Sound system. Five part poster series. UNC Sea Grant College, Raleigh, NC.
- Riggs, S. R., and F. T. Manheim. 1988. Mineral resources of the US Atlantic continental margin. Pages 501-520 *in* R. E. Sheridan, and J. A. Grow editors. *The Geology of North America, Vol. I-2, The Atlantic Continental Margin: US. Geological Society of America.*
- Riggs S.R., Powers E.R., Bray J.T., Stout P.M., Hamilton C., Ames D., Moore R., Watson J., Lucas S. and Williamson M. 1989. Heavy metal pollutants in organic rich muds of the Pamlico River estuarine system: their concentration, distribution, and effects upon benthic environments and water quality: Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study. Project No. 89-06. US EPA and NC DNRC, Raleigh, NC. 108 p.
- Riggs S.R., Bray J.T., Powers E.R., Hamilton C., Ames D., Yeates D., Owens K., Lucas S., Watson J. and Williamson M. 1991. Heavy metal pollutants in organic-rich muds of the Neuse River Estuary: their concentration and distribution. Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study Report. Project no. 90-07. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC. 168 p.
- Riggs, S. R., W. J. Cleary, and S. W. Snyder. 1995. Influence of inherited geologic framework on barrier shoreface morphology and dynamics. *Marine Geology* 126:213-234.
- Riggs, S. R., S. W. Snyder, A. C. Hine, and D. L. Mearns. 1996. Hardbottom morphology and relationship to the geologic framework: Mid-Atlantic continental shelf. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 66:830-846.
- Riggs, S. R. 1996. Sediment evolution and habitat function of organic-rich muds within the Albemarle estuarine system, North Carolina. *Estuaries* 19:169-185.
- Riggs, S. R., W. G. Ambrose, Jr., J. W. Cook, S. W. Snyder, and S. Snyder. 1998. Sediment production on sediment-starved continental margins: the inter-relationships between hardbottoms, sedimentological and benthic community processes, and storm dynamics. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 68:155-168.
- Riggs, S. R. 2000. Were human impacts upon the riverine systems of coastal North Carolina significant factors in the flood of September 1999? Page -22 *in* Annual North Carolina Water Resources Research Conference: The Year of the Hurricanes.
- Riggs S.R. 2001. Shoreline erosion in North Carolina estuaries. Report No. 01-11. UNC-Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC. 68 p.
- Riggs S.R. and Ames D.V. 2003. Drowning the North Carolina coast: sea level rise and estuarine dynamics. North Carolina Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC. 152 p.
- Rilov, G., and Y. Benayahu. 2000. Fish assemblage on natural versus artificial reefs: the rehabilitation perspective. *Marine Biology* 136:931-942.
- Ritchie, J. C. 1972. Sediment, fish, and fish habitat. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation* 27:124-125.

- Rizzo, W. M., and R. L. Wetzel. 1985. Studies on the scales of temporal variability in the oxygen metabolism of a shoal sediment in a temperate estuary. *Estuaries* 8:70a.
- Rizzo, W. M., and R. R. Christian. 1996. Significance of subtidal sediments to heterotrophically-mediated oxygen and nutrient dynamics in a temperate estuary. *Estuaries* 19:475-487.
- Robblee, M. B., T. R. Barber, P. R. Carlson, Jr., M. J. Durako, J. W. Fourqurean, L. K. Muehlstein, D. Porter, L. A. Yarbo, R. T. Zieman, and J. C. Zieman. 1991. Mass mortality of the tropical seagrass *Thalassia testudinum* in Florida Bay (USA). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 71:297-299.
- Roberts, C. M., J. A. Bohnsack, F. Gell, J. P. Hawkins, and R. Goodridge. 2001. Effects of marine reserves on adjacent fisheries. *Science* 294:1920-1923.
- Robins C. R., G. C. Ray, J. Douglass, and R. Freund. 1986. A field guide to Atlantic coast marine fishes. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, MA.
- Robins C. R., and G. C. Ray. 1986. A field guide to Atlantic coast fisheries of North America. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, USA.
- Roblee, M. B., and W. J. DiDomenico. 1992. Seagrass die-off in Florida Bay, Everglades National Park. *Park Science* 11:21-23.
- Roessler, T. S. 1998. Effects of offshore geology and the Morehead City Harbor Project on eastern Bogue Banks, NC. M.S. University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill, NC .
- Rogers S. and Skrabal T. 2002. Managing erosion on estuarine shorelines. North Carolina Division of Coastal Management and North Carolina Sea Grant. The Soundfront Series. 32 p.
- Rooker, J. R., G. J. Holt, and S. A. Holt. 1998. Vulnerability of newly settled red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) to predatory fish: is early-life survival enhanced by seagrass meadows? *Marine Biology* 131:145-151.
- Rose, C., W. Sharp, W. Kenworthy, J. Hunt, W. Lyons, E. Prager, J. Valentine, M. Hall, P. Whitfield, and J. Fourqurean. 1999. Overgrazing of a large seagrass bed by the sea urchin *Lytechinus variegatus* in Outer Florida Bay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 190 :211-222.
- Ross J.L., Moye D. and Burns B. 1987. Assessment of North Carolina fisheries. N.C. Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Marine Fisheries.
- Ross J.L. and Stevens T.M. 1992. Life history and population dynamics of red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) in North Carolina waters. Marine Fisheries Research Completion Report Project F-29. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 130 p.
- Ross, J. L., T. M. Stevens, and D. S. Vaughan. 1995. Age, growth, mortality, and reproductive biology of red drum in North Carolina waters. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 124:37-54.
- Ross S.W., Carpenter R.K., Scholar T.M., Marshall M.D., Taylor D.L. and West K.H. 1983. A plan for management of North Carolina's estuarine fisheries. Final Semi-annual report for North Carolina's Coastal Assistance Program (Grant No. 04-8-MO1-331, Amendment No. 1). North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 101 p.
- Ross, S. W., and S. P. Epperly. 1985. Utilization of shallow estuarine nursery areas by fishes in Pamlico Sound and adjacent tributaries, North Carolina. Pages 207-232 in A. Yanez-Arancibia editor. *Fish Community Ecology in Estuaries and Coastal Lagoons: Towards and Ecosystem Integration*. DR (R) UNAM Press, Mexico.

- Ross, S. W., F. C. Rohde, and D. G. Lindquist. 1988. Endangered, threatened, and rare fauna of North Carolina: a re-evaluation of marine fisheries. Occasional Papers of the NC Biological Survey 1988-7.
- Ross, S. W., and M. L. Moser. 1995. Life history of juvenile gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*, in North Carolina estuaries. Bulletin of Marine Science 56:222-237.
- Ross S.W. and Lancaster J.E. 1996. Movements of juvenile fishes using surf zone nursery habitats and the relationship of movements to beach nourishment along a North Carolina beach: pilot project. Final report submitted to NOAA Office of Coastal Resource Management and the US Army Corps of Engineers. North Carolina National Estuarine Research Reserve, Wilmington, NC. 31 p.
- Ross, S. W., and J. E. Lancaster. 2002. Movements and site fidelity of two juvenile fish species using surf zone nursery habitats along the southeastern North Carolina coast. Environmental Biology of Fishes 63:161-172.
- Ross, S. W. 2003. The relative value of different estuarine nursery areas in North Carolina for transient juvenile marine fishes. Fishery Bulletin 101:384-404.
- Rothschild, B.J. 1986. Dynamics of Marine Fish Populations. Harvard University Press. Cambridge, Massachusetts. 277pp.
- Rothschild, B. J., J. S. Ault, P. Gouletquer, and M. Heral. 1994. Decline of the Chesapeake Bay oyster population: A century of habitat destruction and overfishing. Marine Ecology Progress Series 111:29-39.
- Rountree, R. A. 1989. Association of fishes with fish aggregation devices: effects of structure size on fish abundance. Bulletin of Marine Science 44:960-972.
- Rountree, R. A. 1990. Community structure of fishes attracted to shallow water fish aggregation devices off South Carolina, U.S.A. Environmental Biology of Fishes 29:241-262.
- Rozas, L. P., and C. Hackney. 1983. The importance of oligohaline estuarine wetland habitats to fisheries resources. Wetlands 3:77-89.
- Rozas, L. P., and C. T. Hackney. 1984. Use of oligohaline marshes by fishes and macrofaunal crustaceans in North Carolina. Estuaries 7:213-224.
- Rozas, L. P., and W. E. Odum. 1987. The role of submerged aquatic vegetation in influencing the abundance of nekton on contiguous tidal freshwater marshes. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 114:289-300.
- Rozas, L. P., and W. E. Odum. 1987. Fish and macrocrustacean use of submerged plant beds in tidal freshwater marsh creeks. Marine Ecology Progress Series 38:101-108.
- Rozas, L. P. 1987. Submerged plant beds and tidal freshwater marshes: nekton community structure and interactions. Ph.D. University of Virginia. Charlottesville, VA 144 p.
- Rozas, L. P., and W. E. Odum. 1988. Occupation of submerged aquatic vegetation by fishes: testing the roles of food and refuge. Oecologia 77:101-106.
- Rozas, L. P. 1992. Comparison of nekton habitats associated with pipeline canals and natural channels in Louisiana salt marshes. Wetlands 12:136-146.

- Rozas, L. P., and D. J. Reed. 1994. Comparing nekton assemblages of subtidal habitats in pipeline canals traversing brackish and saline marshes in coastal Louisiana. *Wetlands* 14:262-275.
- Rozas, L. P., and T. J. Minello. 1997. Estimating densities of small fishes and decapod crustaceans in shallow estuarine habitats: a review of sampling design with focus on gear selection. *Estuaries* 20:199-213.
- Rozas, L. P., and R. J. Zimmerman. 2000. Small-scale patterns of nekton use among marsh and adjacent shallow nonvegetated areas of the Galveston bay estuary, Texas (USA). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 193:217-239.
- Rubin, C., M. A. McGeehin, A. K. Holmes, L. Backer, G. Burreson, M. C. Earley, D. Griffith, R. Levine, W. Litaker, J. Mei, L. Naeher, L. Needham, E. Noga, M. Poli, and H. S. Rogers. 2001. Emerging areas of research reported during the CDC National Conference on Pfiesteria: from biology to public health. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 109:633-637.
- Rulifson R., Stanley D. and Cooper J. 1986. Food and feeding of young striped bass in Roanoke River and western Albermarle Sound, North Carolina, 1984-1985. 86-02. Institute for Coastal and Marine Resources.
- Rulifson, R. A. 1981. Substrate preference of juvenile penaeid shrimps in estuarine habitats. *Contributions in Marine Science* 24:35-52.
- Rulifson R.A., Huish M.T. and Thosen R.W. 1982. Anadromous fish in the southeastern United States and recommendations for development of a management plan. USFWS, Fisheries Resource Program, Atlanta, GA. 525 p.
- Rulifson, R. A. 1985. Distribution and abundance of fishes in tributaries of South Creek Estuary, North Carolina. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 102:160-176.
- Rulifson R.A., Stanley D.W. and Cooper J.E. 1986. Food and feeding of young striped bass in Roanoke River and Western Albemarle Sound, North Carolina, 1984-1985. ICMR Tech. Rep. 86-02. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC. 129 p.
- Rulifson, R. A. 1994. Status of anadromous *Alosa* stocks along the east coast of North America. Pages 134-158 in *Anadromous Alosa Symposium*. American Fisheries Society, Tidewater Chapter, Bethesda, MD.
- Rulifson R.A. and Wall B.L. 1998. Fish passage through water control structures at Mattamuskeet National Wildlife Refuge, North Carolina, using flap gates and fish slots. East Carolina University, Institute of Coastal and Marine Resources, Greenville, NC. 7 p.
- Russ, G. R. 1991. Coral reef Fisheries: effects and yields. In Sale, P.F., ed. *The Ecology of Fishes on Coral Reefs*. San Diego: Academic Press, pp. 601-635.
- Rutherford, E. S., J. T. Tilmant, E. B. Thue, and T. W. Schmidt. 1989. Fishery harvest and population dynamics of grey snapper, *Lutjanus griseus*, in Florida Bay and adjacent waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 44:139-154.
- Rutherford, E. S., T. W. Schmidt, and J. T. Tilmant. 1989. Early life history of spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*, and gray snapper, *Lutjanus griseus*, in Florida Bay. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 44:49-69.

- Rutherford E.S., Thue E.B. and Buker D.G. 1993. Population structure, food habits, and spawning activity of gray snapper, *Lutjanus griseus* in the Everglades National Park, Homestead, Florida. SFRC-83/02. Everglades N.P. South Florida Research Center. 41 p.
- Ryall, P. J. C., and B. T. Hargrave. 1984. Attraction of the Atlantic wreckfish (*Polyprion americanus*) to an unbaited camera on the mid-Atlantic ridge. Deep-Sea Research 31:79-83.
- Rylandsdam, K.W. 1983. Life histories and abundance patterns of colonial corals on Jamaican reefs. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 13: 249-260.
- Ryland, J. S. 1974. Observations on some epibionts of gulfweed, *Sargassum natans* (L.) Meyen. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 14:17-25.
- Ryther, J., and W. Dunstan. 1971. Nitrogen, phosphorus, and eutrophication in the coastal marine environment. Science 171:375-380.
- Ryther, J. M. 1956. The Sargasso Sea. Scientific American 194:98-104.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1981. Profile of the penaeid shrimp fishery in the South Atlantic. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 321 p.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1983. Source document for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1983. Fishery management plan, regulatory impact review and final environmental impact statement for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 237 p.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1986. Regulatory Amendment 1 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1988. Amendment number 1 and environmental assessment and regulatory impact review to the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 63 p.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1988a. Regulatory Amendment 2 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1988b. Amendment Number 1 and Environmental Assessment and Regulatory Impact Review to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 63 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1989. Regulatory Amendment 3 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1990a. Amendment Number 2, Regulatory Impact Review, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis and Environmental Assessment for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South

- Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 28 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1990b. Amendment Number 3, Regulatory Impact Review, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis and Environmental Assessment for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region.
- South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 34 pp.SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1990. Amendment number 2 (jewfish), regulatory impact review, initial regulatory flexibility analysis and environmental assessment for the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 42 p.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1990. Amendment 3 (wreckfish), regulatory impact review, initial regulatory flexibility analysis and environmental assessment of the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 65 p.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1991. Amendment number 5, regulatory impact review, initial regulatory flexibility analysis and environmental assessment for the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 111 p.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1991a. Amendment Number 4, Regulatory Impact Review, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis and Environmental Assessment for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 200 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1991b. Amendment Number 5, Regulatory Impact Review, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis and Environmental Assessment for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 200 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1992a. Regulatory Amendment 4 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1992b. Regulatory Amendment 5 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1993. Amendment Number 6, Regulatory Impact Review, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis and Environmental Assessment for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 155 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1994a. Amendment Number 7, Regulatory Impact Review, Social Impact Assessment, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis and Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Ste 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 110 pp.

- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1994b. Regulatory Amendment 6 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1997. Amendment Number 8, Regulatory Impact Review, Social Impact Assessment, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis and Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Ste 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 124 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998a. Regulatory Amendment 7 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998b. Amendment Number 9, Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis/Regulatory Impact Review, and Social Impact Assessment/Fishery Impact Statement for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 246 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998c. Comprehensive Amendment Addressing Essential Fish Habitat in Fishery Management Plans of the South Atlantic Region (Amendment 10 to the Snapper Grouper Fishery Management Plan). South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998d. Comprehensive Amendment Addressing Sustainable Fishery Act Definitions and Other Required Provisions in Fishery Management Plans of the South Atlantic Region (Amendment 11 to the Snapper Grouper Fishery Management Plan). South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 151 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998e. Habitat Plan for the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Ste 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998. Fishery management plan for pelagic *Sargassum* habitat of the South Atlantic region. Including a draft environmental impact statement, initial regulatory flexibility analysis, regulatory impact review, and social impact assessment/fishery impact statement. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 121 p.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2000a. Final Amendment 12 to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 159 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2000b. Public Hearing Draft, Regulatory Amendment Number 8, Framework Adjustment to the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery in the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Suite 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2002. Briefing material for SAFMC December 2002 meeting. Unpub. doc. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 3 p.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2003. Amendment Number 13A, Final Environmental Assessment, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis/Regulatory Impact Review,

- and Social Impact Assessment/Fishery Impact Statement for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Ste 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 177 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2006. Amendment Number 13C, Final Environmental Assessment, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis/Regulatory Impact Review, and Social Impact Assessment/Fishery Impact Statement for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 1 Southpark Cir., Ste 306, Charleston, S.C. 29407-4699. 631 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2007a. Amendment Number 14, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis/Regulatory Impact Review, and Social Impact Assessment/Fishery Impact Statement for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 4055 Faber Place, Ste 201, North Charleston, S.C. 29405. 421 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2008. Amendment Number 15A, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis/Regulatory Impact Review, and Social Impact Assessment/Fishery Impact Statement for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 4055 Faber Place, Ste 201, North Charleston, S.C. 29405. 325 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2009a. Comprehensive Ecosystem-Based Amendment 1, Environmental Impact Statement, Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis/Regulatory Impact Review, and Social Impact Assessment/Fishery Impact Statement for the Fishery Management Plan for the Snapper Grouper Fishery of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 4055 Faber Place, Ste 201, North Charleston, S.C. 29405. 272 pp.
- SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2009b. Fishery Ecosystem Plan of the South Atlantic Region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 4055 Faber Place, Ste 201, North Charleston, S.C. 29405.
- Sadovy, Y., M. Figuerola, and A. Román. 1992. Age, growth, and mortality of red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus*, in Puerto Rico and St. Thomas. *Fish. Bull.* 90:516-528.
- Sadovy, Y., A. Rosario, and A. Román. 1994. Reproduction in an aggregating grouper, the red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus*. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 41: 269-286.
- Sadzinski R., Naylor M., Weinrich D., Uphoff J.H., Speir H. and Goshorn D. 1996. Effects of haul seining on submerged aquatic vegetation in upper Chesapeake Bay. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD.
- Safina, C., R. H. Wagner, D. A. Witting, and K. J. Smith. 1999. Prey delivered to roseate and common tern chicks: composition and temporal variability. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 61:331-338.
- Sagasti, A. S., L. C. Schaffner, and J. E. Duffy. 2001. Effects of periodic hypoxia on mortality, feeding and predation in an estuarine epifaunal community. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 258:257-283.
- Sale, P. F., R. K. Cowen, B. S. Danilowicz, G. P. Jones, J. P. Kreitzer, K. C. Lindeman, S. Planes, N. V. C. Polunin, G. R. Russ, Y. J. Sadovy, and R. S. Steneck. 2005. Critical science gaps impede use of no-take fishery reserves. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 20:74-80.

- Salerno, D. J., J. Burnett, and R. M. Ibara. 2001. Age, growth, maturity and spatial distribution of bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linnaeus), off the northeast coast of the United States, 1985-96. *Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science* 29:31-39.
- Saloman C.H. 1974. Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of nearshore zone of Sand Key, Florida, prior to beach restoration. Vols I and II. National Marine Fisheries Service, Gulf Coast Fisheries Center, Panama City, FL.
- Saloman C.H., Naughton S. and Taylor J. 1982. Benthic community response to dredging borrow pits, Panama City Beach, Florida. Misc. Rep. No. 82-3. US Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Fort Belvoir, VA.
- Sammarco, P.W. 1980. *Diadema* and its relationship to coral spat mortality: grazing, competition, and biological disturbance. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 45: 245-272.
- Sandifer P.A., Miglarese J.V., Calder D.R., Manzi J.J. and Barclay L.A.e. 1980. Ecological characterization of the sea island coastal region of South Carolina and Georgia, Vol. III. biological features of the characterization area. FWS/OBS - 79/42. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Services Program, Washington, DC. 620 p.
- Sanger D.M. and Holland A.F. 2002. Evaluation of the impacts of dock structures on South Carolina estuarine environments. Tech. Rep. No. 99. SC Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Research Institute, Charleston, SC. 82 p.
- Sargent F.J., Leary T.J., Crewz D.W. and Kruer C.R. 1995. Scarring of Florida's seagrasses: Assessment and management options. FMRI Technical Report TR-1. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, St. Petersburg, FL. 46 p.
- Saucier, M. H., and D. M. Baltz. 1993. Spawning site selection by spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*, and black drum, *Pogonias cromis*, in Louisiana. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 36:257-272.
- Saunders, D. A., R. J. Hobbs, and C. R. Margules. 1991. Biological consequences of ecosystem fragmentation: a review. *Conservation Biology* 5:18-32.
- Savino, J. F., and R. A. Stein. 1989. Behavior of fish predators and their prey: habitat choice between open water and dense vegetation. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 24:287-293.
- SCC (Sedimentation Control Commission). 1999. NC Sedimentation Control Commission inspects wetlands ditching in Wilmington region. *Sediments, Newsletter of the NC Sedimentation Control Commission* 6[2]. 3 p.
- SCC (Sedimentation Control Commission). 2003. Water quality and land quality report on efforts to address turbidity. *Sediments, Newsletter of the NC Sedimentation Control Commission* 10[3]. 3 p.
- SC DHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control). 1987. Heavy metals and extractable organic chemicals from the Coastal Toxics Monitoring Network 1984 - 1986. Tech. Rep. No. 007-87. SC DHEC.
- Schaaf, W. E., D. S. Peters, D. S. Vaughan, L. Coston-Clements, and C. W. Krouse. 1987. Fish population responses to chronic and acute pollution: the influence of life history strategies. *Estuaries* 10:267-275.
- Schelske, C. L., and E. P. Odum. 1961. Mechanisms maintaining high productivity in Georgia estuaries. *Proceedings Gulf Caribbean Fish Institute* 14:75-80.

- Schneider, C. W. 1976. Spatial and temporal distributions of benthic marine algae on the continental shelf of the Carolinas. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 26:133-151.
- Schneider C. W., and R. B. Searles. 1991. *Seaweeds of the southeastern United States*. Duke University Press, Durham, NC.
- Schoener, A., and G. T. Rowe. 1970. Pelagic *Sargassum* and its presence among the deep-sea benthos. *Deep-Sea Research* 17:923-925.
- Schroeder, B. A. L. M. Ehrhart, and G. H. Balazs. 1996. Post-nesting movements of Florida green turtles: preliminary results from satellite telemetry. In: Keinath, J. A., Barnard, D. E., Musick, J. A., Bell, B. A. Compilers, *Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-387, 355 pp.; p. 289
- Schoof, R. 1980. Environmental impact of channel modification. *Water Resources Bulletin* 16:697-701.
- Schreck, C. B. 1990. Physiological, behavioral and performance indicators of stress. *American Fisheries Society Symposium* 8:29-37.
- Schroeder, W. C. 1930. A record of *Polyprion americanus* (Bloch and Schneider) from the northwestern Atlantic. *Copeia* 2:46-48.
- Schueler, T. R. 1994. The importance of imperviousness. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1:100-111.
- Schueler, T. R. 1997. Impact of suspended and deposited sediment. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2:443-444.
- Schueler, T. R. 1999. Microbes and urban watersheds- implications for watershed managers. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3:549-620.
- Schueler T.R. 2003. Impacts of impervious cover on aquatic systems. Monograph No. 1. Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott, MD. 140 p.
- Schultz, S.L.W., E.L. Steinkoenig, and B.L. Brown 2001. Ploidy of feral grass carp in the Chesapeake Bay watershed. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* in press.
- Schwartz, F. J., and H. J. Porter. 1977. Fishes, macroinvertebrates, and their interrelationships with a calico scallop bed off North Carolina. *Fisheries Bulletin* 75:427-446.
- Schwartz, F. J. 1988. Aggregations of young hatchling loggerhead sea turtles in the sargassum off North Carolina. *Marine Turtle Newsletter* 42:9-10.
- Schwartz, F. J. 1989. Biology and ecology of sea turtles frequenting North Carolina. Pages 307-321 in R. Y. George, and A. W. Hulbert editors. *Research Report 89-2*. National Undersea Research Program. North Carolina coastal oceanography symposium.
- Schwartz, F. J. 1989. Zoogeography and ecology of fishes inhabiting North Carolina's marine waters to depths of 600 meters. Pages 335-374 in *Research Report 89-2*. National Undersea Research Program. North Carolina coastal oceanography symposium.
- Schwartz, F. J. 2003. Bilateral asymmetry in the rostrum of the smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata* (pristiformes: family pristidae). *Journal of North Carolina Academy of Science*, 119:41-47.

- Scott G.I. 1997. Assessment of risk reduction strategies for the management of agricultural non-point-source runoff in estuarine ecosystems of the southeastern U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, Charleston Laboratory. 5 p. Unpublished report.
- Scott, G. I., M. H. Fulton, J. Kucklick, T. Siewicki, T. Shearer, F. Holland, T. Chandler, and D. Porter. 1997. Chemical contaminants in the South Atlantic Bight: a myriad of contaminants-which ones count? Pages 36-37 *in* G. S. Kleppel, and M. R. DeVoe editors. The South Atlantic Bight land use-coastal ecosystem study (LU-CES) report of a planning workshop. University Georgia Sea Grant Program; South Carolina Sea Grant Program.
- Sea Grant. 1976. Ecological determinants of coastal area management, Vol.1- an overview and Vol. 2- appendices. Sea Grant Publication UNC-SG-76-05. Sea Grant.
- Sea Grant Louisiana. 2006. Rock Shrimp. Lagniappe Vol.30, No.9
- SEAMAP. 1996. Southeast area monitoring and assessment program (SEAMAP), SEAMAP-south Atlantic committee, shrimp bycatch work group, final report, estimates of finfish bycatch in the south Atlantic shrimp fishery. Peuser, R. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC.
- SEAMAP-SA (Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program). 2001. South Atlantic Bight Hard Bottom Mapping. SEAMAP South Atlantic Bottom Mapping Workgroup, Charleston, SC. 166 p.
- Secor, D. H., L. Takata, J. Bichy, and E. D. Houde. 2002. Neritic habitat use by young-of-the-year bluefish in Maryland coastal waters. *in* Symposium on the biology, ecology, and life history of bluefish, AFS 132nd Annual Meeting, August 18-22, 2002. American Fisheries Society, Baltimore, MD. Abstract.
- SEDAR 1. 2002. Report of Red Porgy Stock Assessment Workshop. April 8 - May 6, 2002, Beaufort, NC. Prepared for the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. Issued May 6, 2002. Corrected October 28, 2002.
- SEDAR 2-SAR2. 2003a. Complete Assessment and Review Report of South Atlantic Vermilion Snapper. Results of a series of workshops convened between October 2002 and February 2003. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, One Southpark Circle #306, Charleston, SC 29414.
- SEDAR 2-SAR1. 2003b. Complete Assessment and Review Report of South Atlantic Black Sea Bass. Results of a series of workshops convened between October 2002 and February 2003. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, One Southpark Circle #306, Charleston, SC 29414.
- SEDAR 4. 2004. Stock assessment of the deepwater snapper grouper complex in the South Atlantic. SEDAR 4 Stock Assessment Report 1. SEDAR4-SAR1. 2004.
- SEDAR Update #1. 2005. Report of Stock Assessment: Black Sea Bass. SEDAR Update Process #1. Assessment Workshop of March 15-17, 2005. Beaufort, North Carolina.
- SEDAR Update #2. 2006. Stock Assessment of Red Porgy off the Southeastern United States. SEDAR Update Assessment Report of Assessment Workshop Beaufort, North Carolina April 4-5, 2006.
- SEDAR 2-SAR2. 2003. Complete Assessment and Review Report of South Atlantic Vermilion Snapper. Results of a series of workshops convened between October 2002 and February 2003. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, One Southpark Circle #306, Charleston, SC 29414. Available from the SEDAR website: www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/

- SEDAR 4. 2004. Stock assessment of the deepwater snapper-grouper complex in the South Atlantic. SEDAR 4 Stock Assessment Report 1. SEDAR4-SAR1. 2004. Available from the SEDAR website: www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/
- SEDAR Update #3. 2007. Report of Stock Assessment: Vermilion Snapper. SEDAR Update Process #3. Assessment Workshop of April 2-4, 2007. Beaufort, North Carolina. Available from the SEDAR website: www.sefsc.noaa.gov/sedar/
- Sedberry, G. R., and R. F. Van Dolah. 1984. Demersal fish assemblages associated with hard bottom habitat in the South Atlantic Bight of the U.S.A. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 11:241-258.
- Sedberry, G.R. and N. Cuellar. 1993. Planktonic and benthic feeding by the reef-associated vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens* (Teleostei: Lutjanidae). *Fishery Bulletin U.S.* 91(4):699-709.
- Sedberry, G. R., J. C. McGovern, and C. A. Barans. 1998. A comparison of fish populations in Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary to similar habitats off the southeastern U.S.: Implications for reef fish and sanctuary management. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 50:452-481.
- Sedberry, G. R., J. Carter, and P. A. Barrick. 1999. A comparison of fish communities between protected and non-protected areas of the Belize Barried Reef ecosystem: implications for conservation and management. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 45:95-127.
- Sedberry, G. R., C. A. P. Andrade, J. L. Carlin, R. W. Chapman, B. E. Luckhurst, C. S. Manooch, III, G. Menezes, B. Thomsen, and G. F. Ulrich. 1999. Wreckfish, *Polyprion americanus*, in the North Atlantic: fisheries, biology and management of a widely distributed and long-lived fish. Pages 27-50 in J. A. Musick editor. *Life in the Slow Lane: Ecology and Conservation of Long-Lived Marine Animals*. American Fisheries Society, Symposium 23, Bethesda, MD.
- Sedberry, G. R., J. C. McGovern, and O. Pashuk. 2001. The Charleston Bump: an island of essential fish habitat in the Gulf Stream. Pages 3-24 in G. R. Sedberry editor. *Island in the Stream: oceanography and fisheries of the Charleston Bump*. American Fisheries Society, Symposium 25, Bethesda, MD.
- Sedberry G.R., Pashuk O., Loefer J.K., Weinbach P. and McGovern J.C. 2004. The role of the Charleston Bump in the life history of southeastern U.S. marine fishes, 2001-2003. Final Project Report NA07FL0497 to NOAA Fisheries. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL.
- Sedberry G.R., Weinbach P., Stephen J.A., Machowski D.J., Loefer J.K., dosReis D., Draganov K. and Griffin S.B. 2005. GIS analysis of fishery-independent data in relation to definition of Essential Fish Habitat, Habitat Areas of Particular Concern, and Marine Protected Areas in the South Atlantic Bight. Final Report NOAA MARFIN Grant Number NA17FF2874. South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Research Institute, Charleston, SC.
- Sedberry, G. R., O. Pashuk, D. M. Wyanski, J. A. Stephen, and P. Weinbach. 2006. Spawning locations for Atlantic reef fishes off the Southeastern U.S. *Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute* 57:463-514.
- Seliger, H. H., J. A. Boggs, and W. H. Biggley. 1985. Catastrophic anoxia in the Chesapeake Bay in 1984. *Science* 228:70-73.
- Sellner, K. G., and R. G. Zingmark. 1976. Interpretations of the ¹⁴C method of measuring the total annual production of phytoplankton in a South Carolina estuary. *Botanica Marina* 19:119-125.

- Senta, T. 1966. Experimental studies on the significance of drifting seaweeds for juvenile fishes - II. Experiments on the effect of light intensity. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 32:643-646.
- Senta, T. 1966. Experimental studies on the significance of drifting seaweeds for juvenile fishes - I. Experiments with artificial drifting seaweeds. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 32:639-642.
- Senta, T. 1966. Experimental studies on the significance of drifting seaweeds for juvenile fishes - III. Experiments on visual stimulations. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 32:693-696.
- Serafy, J. E., K. C. Lindeman, T. E. Hopkins, and J. S. Ault. 1997. Effects of freshwater canal discharge on fish assemblages in a subtropical bay: field and laboratory observation. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 160:161-172.
- Settle, L. R. 1993. Spatial and temporal variability in the distribution and abundance of larval and juvenile fishes associated with pelagic *Sargassum*. M.S. University of North Carolina at Wilmington. Wilmington, NC M.Sc. Thesis 64 p.
- Shafer, D. J. 1999. The effects of dock shading on the seagrass *Halodule wrightii* in Perdido Bay, Alabama. *Estuaries* 22:936-943.
- Shanks, A. L. 1998. Further support for the hypothesis that internal waves can cause shoreward transport of larval invertebrates and fish. *Fishery Bulletin* 86:703-714.
- Shapiro, D.Y. 1987. Reproduction in groupers. p. 295-327. In J.J. Polovina and S. Ralston (eds.) *Tropical snappers and groupers. Biology and fisheries management*. Westview Press, Boulder.
- Shapiro, D. Y., D. A. Hensley, and R. A. Appeldoorn. 1988. Pelagic spawning and egg transport in coral-reef fishes: a skeptical overview. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 22:3-14.
- Shapiro, D.Y., Y. Sadovy, and M.A. McGehee. 1993. Size, composition, and spatial structure of the annual spawning aggregation of the red hind, *Epinephelus guttatus* (Pisces: Serranidae). *Copeia* 1993: 399-406.
- Shaver, D.J. 1991. Feeding ecology of wild and head-started Kemp's ridley sea turtles in south Texas waters. *Journal of Herpetology*, 25:327.
- Shea D., McCarthy A. and Cope W.G. 2003. Pesticide use and exposure in the Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system of North Carolina and associated effects on blue crab survival in soft crab shedding operations. NC Sea Grant Fisheries Resource Grant Project No. 99-EP-16. NC Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC. 162 p.
- Sheehan, R. J., and J. L. Rasmussen. 1993. Large Rivers. Pages 445-468 in C. C. Kohler, and W. A. Hubert editors. *Inland Fisheries Management in North America*. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.
- Sheperd, G. R., J. Moser, D. Deuel, and P. Carlsen. 2006. The migration of bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*) along the Atlantic coast determined from tag recoveries. *Fishery Bulletin* 104:559-570.
- Shinn, E. A. 1963. Spur and grove formation on the Florida Reef. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 33:291-303.

- Shinn E. A. 1972. Coral reef recovery in Florida and in the Persian Gulf. Shell Oil Company, Environmental Conservation Department, Houston, Texas.
- Shipman, S. 1983. Survey of Georgia's major marine resources. Page -503 p *in* S. Shipman, V. Baisden, and H. Ashley editors. Studies and assessment of Georgia's marine fisheries resources 1977-1981. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Brunswick, Georgia.
- Shojima, Y., and K. Ueki. 1964. Studies on the larvae and juveniles of fishes accompanying floating algae - II. Research in the vicinity of Tsuyazaki, during April, 1958 - March, 1959. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 30:248-254.
- Sholar T.M. 1975. Anadromous fisheries survey of the New and White Oak River systems. Compl. Rep. Proj. AFC-9. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 49 p.
- Sholar T.M. 1977. Anadromous Fisheries Research Program, Cape Fear River System, Phase I. Rep #AFCS-12. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.
- Short, F. T., L. K. Muehlstein, and D. Porter. 1987. Eelgrass wasting disease: cause and recurrence of a marine epidemic. Biological Bulletin 173:557-562.
- Short, F. T., and S. Wyllie-Echeverria. 1996. Natural and human-induced disturbance of seagrasses. Environmental Conservation 23:17-27.
- Shull L.N., III. 1999. An accuracy assessment of GIS wetland mapping in the coastal counties of North Carolina. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Coastal Management. 41 p.
- Shulman, M. J., and J. C. Ogden. 1987. What controls tropical reef fish populations: recruitment or benthic mortality? An example in the Caribbean reef fish, *Haemulon flavolineatum*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 39:233-242.
- Sieburth, J. M., and J. T. Conover. 1965. *Sargassum* tannin, an antibiotic which retards fouling. Nature 208:52-53.
- Sigels, A. C., T. C. Hoering, and G. R. Helz. 1982. Composition of estuarine colloidal material: organic components. Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta 46:1619-1626.
- Silliman, B. R., and M. D. Bertness. 2002. A trophic cascade regulates salt marsh primary production. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 99:10500-10505.
- Silverman, M. J. 1975. Scale development in the bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104:773-774.
- Simmons, E. G., and J. P. Breuer. 1962. A study of redfish (*Sciaenops ocellatus* Linnaeus) and black drum (*Pogonias cromis* Linnaeus). Publications of the Institute of Marine Science, University of Texas 8:184-211.
- Simpfendorfer, C.A. 2001. Essential habitat of the smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata*. Report to the National Fisheries Service's Protected Resources Division. Mote Marine Laboratory Technical Report (786) 21pp.
- Simpfendorfer, C. A. 2003. Abundance, movement and habitat use of the smalltooth sawfish. Final Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Grant number WC133F-02-SE-0247. Mote Marine Laboratory Technical Report (929).

- Simpfendorfer, C.A. and T.R. Wiley. 2004. Determination of the distribution of Florida's remnant sawfish population, and identification of areas critical to their conservation. Mote Marine Laboratory Technical Report, July 2, 2004 37 pp. Sincock J.L. 1966. Back Bay-Currituck Sound Data Report. Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD. 1600 p.
- Singhaes, L. S., T. L. West, and W. G. Ambrose, Jr. 1993. Occurrence of *Echeneibothrium* (Platyhelminthes, Cestoda) in the calico scallop, *Argopecten gibbus* from North Carolina. Fishery Bulletin 91:179-181.
- Skaggs R., Gilliam W., Sheets T. and Barnes S. 1980. Effect of agricultural land development on drainage waters in the North Carolina tidewater region. Report 80-159. Water Resources Research Institute. 164 p.
- Skaggs, R., W. Gilliam, and R. Evans. 1991. A computer simulation study of pocosin hydrology. Wetlands 11:399-416.
- Skilleter, G. A. 1994. Refuges from predation and the persistence of estuarine clam populations. Marine Ecology Progress Series 109:29-42.
- Sluka, R., M. Chiappone, and K.M. Sullivan. 1994. Comparison of juvenile grouper populations in southern Florida and the central Bahamas. Bull. Mar. Sci. 54:871-880.
- Smayda, T. 1989. Primary production of the global epidemic of phytoplankton blooms in the sea: is there a linkage? Pages 449-483 in E. Cooper, V. Bricejl, and E. Carpenter editors. Novel phytoplankton blooms, coastal estuary studies. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Smith, C.L. 1958. The groupers of Bermuda. In J.E. Bardach, C.L. Smith and D.W. Menzel (eds) Final report of the Bermuda fisheries research program, pp. 37-59. Bermuda Trade Development Board, Hamilton, Bermuda. Smith C. L. 1971. A revision of the American Grouper: *Epinephelus* and Allied Genera. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History. 146:67-242.
- Smith, C. L. 1971. A revision of the American Groupers: *Epinephelus* and allied genera. Bulletin of America Museum of Natural History 146:67-242.
- Smith, C.L. 1997 National Audubon Society field guide to tropical marine fishes of the Caribbean, the Gulf of Mexico, Florida, the Bahamas, and Bermuda. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York. 720 p.
- Smith, G. B. 1976. Ecology and distribution of eastern Gulf of Mexico reef fishes. Florida Marine Resources Publication 19:-78 p.
- Smith, H. M. 1896. Notes on Biscayne Bay, Florida, with reference to its adaptability as the sight of a marine hatching and experiment station. Rep. U.S. Comm. Fish. 21(1895):169-188.
- Smith, J. W., and C. A. Wenner. 1985. Biology of the southern kingfish in the South Atlantic Bight. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:356-366.
- Smith, J. W. 1995. Life history of cobia, *Rachycentron canadum*, (Osteichthyes: Rachycentridae), in North Carolina waters. Brimleyana 23:1-23.
- Smith K. 1998. A summary of limited vessel entry zones for managed seagrass protection in Florida. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, St. Petersburg, FL. 30 p.
- Smith, N. P. 1994. Long-term Gulf-to-Atlantic transport through tidal channels in the Florida Keys. Bulletin of Marine Science 54:602-609.

- Smith R.D., Ammann A., Bartoldus C. and Brinson M.M. 1995. An approach for assessing wetland functions using hydrogeomorphic classification, reference wetlands, and functional indices. Technical Report WRP-DE-9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Smith, S. V., W. J. Kimmerer, E. A. Laws, R. E. Brock, and T. W. Walsh. 1981. Kanehoe Bay sewage diversion experiment: perspectives on ecosystem responses to nutritional perturbation. *Pacific Science* 35:278-396.
- Smith, W., P. Berrien, and T. Potthoff. 1994. Spawning patterns of bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, in the northeast continental shelf ecosystem. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 54:8-16.
- Smith, W. G. 1968. A neonate Atlantic loggerhead turtle, *Caretta caretta*, captured at sea. *Copeia* 1968:880-881.
- Smock, L. A., E. Gilinsky, and D. L. Stoneburner. 1985. Macroinvertebrate production in a southeastern United States blackwater stream. *Ecology* 66:1491-1503.
- Smock, L. A., and E. Gilinsky. 1992. Coastal plain blackwater streams. Pages 271-313 in C. T. Hackney, S. M. Adams, and W. H. Martin editors. *Biodiversity of the southeastern United States: aquatic communities*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY.
- Sniffen, R. P. 1981. Benthic invertebrate production during seasonal inundation of a floodplain swamp. PhD. University of North Carolina. Chapel Hill, NC .
- Snodgrass, J. W., A. L. Bryan, Jr., R. F. Lide, and G. M. Smith. 1996. Factors affecting the occurrence and structure of fish assemblages in isolated wetlands of the upper coastal plain, U.S.A. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 53:443-454.
- Sobsey, M. D. 1996. Pathogens and their indicators in North Carolina surface waters. Pages 6-10 in North Carolina State University editor. *Solutions: Proceedings of a Technical Conference on Water Quality* North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC. 19-21 March 1996.
- Sogard, S. M., G. V. N. Powell, and J. G. Holmquist. 1987. Epibenthic fish communities on Florida Bay banks: relations with physical parameters and seagrass cover. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 40:25-39.
- Soma, M. 1985. Radio biotelemetry system applied to migratory study of turtle. *Journal of the Faculty of Marine Science and Technology, Tokai University, Japan*, 21:47.
- Soong, K. and J.C. Lang. 1992. Reproductive integration in coral reefs. *Biol Bull* 183: 418-431.
- Sorokin, Y. I. 1973. Microbial aspects of the productivity of the coral reefs. Pages 17-45 in *Biology and geology of coral reefs, Vol.II., Biology 1*. Academic Press New York.
- South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 2004. Informational public hearing document on Marine Protected Areas to be included in Amendment 14 to the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC. 46 p.
- Southwick, C. H., and F. W. Pine. 1975. Abundance of submerged vascular vegetation in the Rhode River from 1966 to 1973. *Chesapeake Science* 16:147-151.
- Sparks, A. K., J. L. Boswell, and J. G. Mackin. 1958. Studies on the comparative utilization of oxygen by living and dead oysters. *Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association* 48:92-102.

- Spiller, H., and K. T. Shanmugam. 1987. Physiological conditions for nitrogen fixation in a unicellular marine cyanobacterium, *Synechococcus* sp. strain SF1. *Journal of Bacteriology* 169:5379-5384.
- Springer S. and Bullis H.R. 1956. Collections by the Oregon in the Gulf of Mexico. Special Scientific Report 196. US Fish and Wildlife Services. 134.
- Springer V.G. and Woodburn K.D. 1960. An ecological study of the fishes of the Tampa Bay area. Number 1. Florida State Board of Conservation. 104 p. Professional papers number 1.
- Spruill T.B., Harned D.A., Ruhl P.M., Eimers J.L., McMahon G., Smith K.E., Galeone D.R. and Woodside M.D. 1998. Water quality in the Albemarle-Pamlico Drainage Basin, North Carolina and Virginia, 1992-1995. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1157.
- Squires, D. F. 1963. Modern tools probe deepwater. *Natural History* 72:22-29.
- StAmant L.S. and Linder M. 1966. The shrimp fishery of the Gulf of Mexico. Information series 3. Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission. 9 p.
- StAmant, L. S., J. G. Broom, and T. B. Ford. 1966. Studies of the brown shrimp, *Penaeus aztecus*, in Barataria Bay, Louisiana, 1962-1965. *Proceedings Gulf Caribbean Fish Institute* 18:1-17.
- Standora, E.A., J.R. Spotila, J.A. Keinath, and C.R. Shoop. 1984. Body temperatures, diving cycles, and movements of a subadult leatherback turtle, *Dermochelys coriacea*. *Herpetologica*, 40:169.
- Stanley, D., and S. Nixon. 1992. Stratification and bottom-water hypoxia in the Pamlico River Estuary. *Estuaries* 15:270-281.
- Stanley D.W. 1992. Historical Trends in Land Use, Nutrient Production, Water Quality and Fisheries in the Albemarle-Pamlico System. Institute for Coastal and Marine Resources, East Carolina University, North Carolina Sea Grant College Publication, Greenville, NC. 215 p.
- Stanley J.G. and Dewitt R. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic) -- hard clam. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/11.18. US Fish and Wildlife Service. 19 p.
- Stanley J.G. and Sellers M.A. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico)--American oyster. Biological Report 82 (11.64). US Fish and Wildlife Service. 25 p.
- Starck, W. A. 1968. A list of fisheries of Alligator Reef, Florida, with comments on the nature of the Florida reef fish fauna. *Undersea Biology* 1:1-39.
- Starck, W. A. 1970. Biology of the grey snapper, *Lutjanus griseus* (Linnaeus), in the Florida Keys. *Studies in Tropical Oceanography* 10:1-150.
- Stark, W. A. I., and W. P. Davis. 1966. Night habits of fishes of Alligator Reef, Florida. *Ichthyologica* 4:313-356.
- Steel J. 1991. Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine System, technical analysis of status and trends. APES Report No. 90-01. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.
- Steimle, F., and B. Figley. 1996. Importance of artificial reef epifauna to black sea bass diets in the Middle Atlantic Bight. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 16:433-439.

- Steimle F.W., Zetlin C.A., Berrien P.L. and Chang S. 1999. Black sea bass, *Centropristis striata*, life history and habitat characteristics. NMFS-NE-143. NOAA, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, Mass. 42 p.
- Stein G. 84 A.D. Port's expensive seagrass program fails to take root. The Miami Herald . June 10,1984.
- Steinberg, P. D. 1988. Effects of quantitative and qualitative variations in phenolic compounds on feeding in three species of marine invertebrate herbivores. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 120:221-237.
- Stephan, C. D., and D. G. Lindquist. 1989. A comparative analysis of the fish assemblages associated with old and new shipwrecks and fish aggregating devices in Onslow Bay, North Carolina. Bulletin of Marine Science 44:698-717.
- Stephan C.D. and Bigford T.E. 1997. Atlantic coastal submerged aquatic vegetation: a review of its ecological role, anthropogenic impacts, state regulations, and value to Atlantic coastal fish stocks. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 77 p.
- Stetson, T. R., D. F. Squires, and R. M. Pratt. 1962. Coral banks occurring un deep water on the Blake Plateau. American Museum Novitates 2114:1-39.
- Stetson, T. R., E. Uchupi, and J. D. Milliman. 1979. Surface and subsurface morphology of two small areas of the Blake Plateau. Transactions of the Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies 19:131-142.
- Stevenson J.C. and Confer N.M. 1978. Summary of available information on Chesapeake Bay submerged vegetation. FWS/OBS-78/66. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services. 335 p.
- Stevenson, J. C., L. G. Ward, and M. S. Kearney. 1986. Vertical accretion in marshes with varying rates of sea level rise. Pages 241-259 in D. A. Wolfe editor. Estuarine Variability. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Stevenson, J. C., L. W. Staver, and K. W. Staver. 1993. Water quality associated with survival of submerged aquatic vegetation along an estuarine gradient. Estuaries 16:346-361.
- Stillwell, C. E., and N. E. Kohler. 1982. Food, feeding habits, and estimates of daily ration of the shortfin mako (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) in the northwest Atlantic. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 39:407-414.
- Stillwell, C. E., and N. E. Kohler. 1985. Food and feeding ecology of the swordfish *Xiphias gladius* in the western North Atlantic Ocean with estimates of daily ration. Marine Ecology Progress Series 22:239-247.
- Stirewalt G.L. and Ingram R.L. 1974. Aerial photographic study of shoreline erosion and deposition, Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. UNC-SG-74-09. UNC Sea Grant College, Raleigh, NC. 66 p.
- Stobutzki, I. C., and D. R. Bellwood. 1994. An analysis of the sustained swimming abilities of pre- and post-settlement coral reef fishes. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 175:275-286.
- Stommel H. 1965. The Gulf Stream. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Stone, K. C., P. G. Hunt, S. W. Coffey, and T. A. Matheny. 1995. Water quality status of a USDA water quality demonstration project in the eastern Coastal Plain. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 40:567-571.

- Stone, R. B., H. L. Pratt, R. O. J. Parker, and G. E. Davis. 1979. A comparison of fish populations on an artificial and natural reef in the Florida Keys. *Marine Fisheries Review* 9:1-11.
- Stoneburner, D. L., and L. A. Smock. 1979. Seasonal fluctuations of macroinvertebrate drift in a South Carolina Piedmont stream. *Hydrobiologia* 63:49-56.
- Stoner, A. W. 1983. Pelagic *Sargassum*: evidence for a major decrease in biomass. *Deep-Sea Research* 30:469-474.
- Stoner, A. W., and H. S. Greening. 1984. Geographic variations in the macrofaunal associates of pelagic *Sargassum* and some biogeographic implications. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 20:185-192.
- Strange, R. J., W. B. Kittrell, and T. D. Broadbent. 1982. Effects of seeding reservoir fluctuation zones on young-of-the-year black bass and associated species. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 2:307-315.
- Street M. W., A. S. Deaton, W. S. Chappell, and P. D. Mooreside. 2005. North Carolina Coastal Habitat Protection Plan. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 656 pp.
- Strelcheck, A.J., G.R. Fitzhugh, F.C. Coleman, and C.C. Koenig. 2003. Otolith:fish size relationship in juvenile gag (*Mycteroperca microlepis*) of the eastern Gulf of Mexico: a comparison of growth rates between laboratory and field populations. *Fisheries Research* 60(2-3):255-265.
- Stroud, L. M. 1976. Net primary production of belowground material and carbohydrate patterns in two weight forms of *Spartina alterniflora* in two North Carolina marshes. Ph.D. North Carolina State University. Raleigh, NC .
- Struhsaker, P. 1969. Distribution and potential of the continental shelf stocks off the southeastern United States. *Fishing Industry Research* 4:261-300.
- Stunz, G. W., T. J. Minello, and P. S. Levin. 2002. A comparison of early juvenile red drum densities among various habitat types in Galveston Bay, Texas. *Estuaries* 25:76-85.
- Summerson, H. C., and C. H. Peterson. 1984. Role of predation in organizing benthic communities of a temperate-zone seagrass bed. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 15:63-77.
- Summerson, H. C., and C. H. Peterson. 1990. Recruitment failure of the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians concentricus*, during the first red tide, *Ptychodiscus brevis*, outbreak recorded in North Carolina. *Estuaries* 13:322-331.
- Sundback, L. V., W. Enoksson, W. Graneli, and K. Pettersson. 1991. Influence of sublittoral microphytobenthos on the oxygen and nutrient flux between sediment and water: A laboratory continuous-flow study. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 74:263-279.
- Sutherland, D. L., and D. E. Harper. 1983. The wire fish-trap fishery of Dade and Broward counties, Florida, December 1979 - September 1980. Florida Marine Resources Publication 40:1-21.
- Sutherland D.L. 1989. Mortalities of reef fish in traps. Coastal Resources Division Contribution No. CRD-88/89-03. NMFS, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami Laboratory. 10 p.
- Sutter L. 1999. DCM wetland mapping in coastal North Carolina. . Division of Coastal Management, Raleigh, NC. . 33 p. . in NC CREWS fact sheets (wetland functions).

- Swain, H. M., D. R. Breining, D. S. Busby, K. B. Clark, S. B. Cook, R. A. Day, D. E. DeFreese, R. G. Gilmore, A. W. Hart, C. R. Hinkle, D. A. McArdle, P. M. Mikkelsen, W. G. Nelson, and A. J. Zahorcak. 1995. IndianRiver Lagoon biodiversity conference. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 57:1-7.
- Swift, C. C., C. R. Gilbert, S. A. Bortone, G. H. Burgess, and R. W. Yerger. 1986. Zoogeography of the freshwater fishes of the southeastern United States: Savannah River to Lake Pontchartrain. *in* C. H. Hocutt, and E. O. Wiley editors. *The zoogeography of North American freshwater fishes*. Wiley, NY.
- Szedlmayer, S. T., and K. W. Able. 1996. Patterns of seasonal availability and habitat use by fishes and decapod crustaceans in a southern New Jersey estuary. *Estuaries* 19:697-709.
- Szmant, A.M. and M.W. Miller. 2006. Settlement preferences and post-settlement mortality of laboratory cultured and settled larvae of the Caribbean hermatypic corals *Montastraea faveolata* and *Acropora palmata* in the Florida Keys, USA. *Proceedings of the 10th International Coral Reef Symposium*.
- Tabb, D. C., and R. B. Manning. 1961. A checklist of the flora and fauna of the northern Florida bay and adjacent brackish waters of the Florida mainland collected during the period July, 1957 through September, 1960. *Bulletin of Marine Science Gulf and Caribbean* 11:552-649.
- Tagatz M.E. and Dudley D.L. 1961. Seasonal occurrence of marine fishes in four shore habitats near Beaufort, NC, 1957-1960. *Special Scientific Report No. 390*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Tagatz, M. E. 1967. Fishes of the St. Johns River, Florida. *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Science* 30:25-50.
- Tagatz, M. E. 1968. Biology of the blue crab, *Callinectes sapidus Rathbun*, in the St. John's River, Florida. *Fishery Bulletin* 67:17-33.
- Tamburri, M. N., C. M. Finelli, D. S. Wethey, and R. K. Zimmer-Faust. 1996. Chemical induction of larval settlement behavior in flow. *Biological Bulletin* 191:367-373.
- Tarplee W.H., Jr., Louder D.E. and Weber A.J. 1971. Evaluation of the effects of channelization on fish populations in North Carolina's coastal plain streams. *North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission*, Raleigh, NC.
- Taylor, D. L., and D. B. Eggleston. 2000. Effects of hypoxia on an estuarine predator-prey interaction: foraging behavior and mutual interference in the blue crab *Callinectes sapidus* and the infaunal clam prey *Mya arenaria*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 196:221-237.
- Taylor, J. C., and J. M. Miller. 2001. Physiological performance of juvenile southern flounder, *Paralichthys lethostigma* (Jordan and Gilbert 1984), in chronic and episodic hypoxia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 258:195-214.
- Taylor, J. C., and P. S. Rand. 2003. Spatial overlap and distribution of anchovies (*Anchoa* spp.) and copepods in a shallow stratified estuary. *Aquatic Living Resources* 16:191-196.
- Taylor J. E. 1999. *Making salmon: An environmental history of the Northwest fisheries crisis*. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.
- Taylor, J. L., and C. H. Saloman. 1968. Some effects of hydraulic dredging and coastal development in Boca Ciega Bay, Florida. *Fishery Bulletin* 67:213-241.

- Taylor, R. G., and R. H. McMichael, Jr. 1983. The wire fish-trap fisheries in Monroe and Collier counties, Florida. Florida Marine Resources Publication 39:1-19.
- Taylor W. R. 1960. Marine algae of the eastern tropical and subtropical coasts of the Americas. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Teal, J. 1962. Energy flow in salt marsh macrophyte production: a review. *Ecology* 43:614-624.
- Teal J., and M. Teal. 1969. Life and death of the salt marsh. Audubon/Ballentine Books, New York, NY.
- Teal J., and M. Teal. 1975. The Sargasso Sea. Little Brown and Company, Boston, MA.
- Teal, J. M. 1962. Energy flow in the salt marsh ecosystem of Georgia. *Ecology* 43:614-624.
- Teas, H. J., H. R. Wanless, and R. Chardon. 1976. Effects of man on the shore vegetation of Biscayne Bay. in A. Thorhaug editor. Biscayne Bay: past/present/future, special report no. 5. University of Miami Sea Grant, Miami, FL.
- Telesnicki, G. J., and W. M. Goldberg. 1995. Comparison of turbidity measurement by transmissometry and its relevance to water quality standards. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 57:540-547.
- Telesnicki, G. J., and W. M. Goldberg. 1995. Effects of turbidity on the photosynthesis and respiration of two South Florida reef coral species. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 57:527-539.
- Temple, R. F., and C. C. Fischer. 1967. Seasonal distribution and relative abundance of planktonic-stage shrimp (*Penaeus* sp.) in northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Fishery Bulletin* 66:323-334.
- Tenore, K. R. 1972. Macrobenthos of the Pamlico River estuary, North Carolina. *Ecological Monographs* 42:51-69.
- Tester, P., P. Fowler, and J. Turner. 1989. Gulf Stream transport of the toxic red tide dinoflagellate *Ptychodiscus brevis* from Florida to North Carolina. Pages 349-358 in E. Cosper, V. Bricelj, and E. Carpenter editors. Novel plankton blooms. Springer-Verlag.
- Tester, P. A., and P. K. Fowler. 1990. Brevetoxin contamination of *Mercenaria mercenaria* and *Crassostrea virginica*: a management issue. Pages 499-503 in E. e. al. e. Graneli editor. Toxic Marine Phytoplankton. Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc..
- Tester, P. A., M. E. Geesey, C. Guo, H. W. Paerl, and D. F. Millie. 1995. Evaluating phytoplankton dynamics in the Newport River estuary (North Carolina, USA) by HPLC-derived pigment profiles. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 124:237-245.
- Thayer, G. W. 1971. Phytoplankton production and distribution of nutrients in a shallow unstratified estuarine system near Beaufort, NC. *Chesapeake Science* 12:240-253.
- Thayer, G. W., D. A. Wolfe, and R. B. Williams. 1975. The impact of man on seagrass systems. *American Scientist* 63:288-296.
- Thayer, G. W., S. M. Adams, and M. W. La Croix. 1975. Structural and functional aspects of a recently established *Zostera marina* community. Pages 518-540 in L. E. ed. Cronin editor. *Estuarine Research*. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Thayer, G. W., K. A. Bjorgo, J. C. Ogden, S. L. Williams, and J. C. Zieman. 1984. Role of larger herbivores in seagrass communities. *Estuaries* 7:351-376.

- Thayer G.W., Kenworthy W.J. and Fonseca M.S. 1984. The ecology of eelgrass meadows of the Atlantic coast: a community profile. FWS/OBS-84/02. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 147 p.
- Thayer G.W., Kenworthy W.J. and Fonseca M.S. 1984. The ecology of eel grass meadows of the Atlantic coast: a community profile. FWS/OBS-84/02. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, Washington, DC, USA. 147 p.
- Thayer, G. W., M. S. Fonseca, and W. J. Kenworthy. 1985. Wetland mitigation and restoration in the Southeast United States and two lessons from seagrass mitigation. Pages 95-117 *in* The Estuarine Management Practice Symposium, November 12-13, 1985. Baton Rouge, LA.
- Thayer, G. W., D. R. Colby, and W. F. Hettler. 1987. Utilization of the red mangrove prop root habitat by fishes in South Florida. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 35:25-28.
- Thayer, G. W., and A. J. Chester. 1989. Distribution and abundance of fishes among basin and channel habitats in Florida Bay. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 44:200-219.
- Thayer, G. W., R. R. Twilley, S. C. Snedaker, and P. F. Sheridan. 1998. Research information needs on U.S. mangrove: recommendations to the United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Coastal Ocean Program from an estuarine habitat program-funded workshop. Pages 255-262 *in* A. Yanez-Arancibia, and A. L. Lara-Dominguez editors. *Mangrove ecosystems in tropical America: structure, function and management*. Instituto de Ecologia, UICN/ORMA, NOAA/NMFS, Mexico, Costa Rica, Silver Spring, MD.
- Thayer, G. W., and P. F. Sheridan. 1998. Fish and aquatic invertebrate use of the mangrove prop-root habitat in Florida: a review. Pages 167-194 *in* A. Yanez-Arancibia, and A. L. Lara-Dominguez editors. *Mangrove ecosystems in tropical America: structure, function, and management*. Instituto de Ecologia, UICN, ORMA, NOAA, NMFS, Mexico, Costa Rica, Silver Spring, MD.
- Thieler, E. R., A. L. Brill, W. J. Cleary, C. H. Hobbs, III, and R. A. Gammisch. 1995. Geology of the Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina shoreface: implications for the concept of shoreface profile of equilibrium. *Marine Geology* 126:271-287.
- Thieler E.R., Schwab W.C., Allison M.A., Denny J.F. and Danforth W.W. 1998. Sidescan-sonar imagery of the shoreface and inner continental shelf, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina. USGS Open-file Report 98-596. 16 p.
- Thomas, C. J., and L. B. Cahoon. 1993. Stable isotope analyses differentiate between different trophic pathways supporting rocky reef fishes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 95:19-24.
- Thomas, J. P. 1995. Remote sensing and relating coastal development to living marine resources and their habitats. *Natural Areas Journal* 15:21-36.
- Thompson, R. and J.L. Munro. 1974. The biology, ecology and bionomics of Caribbean reef fishes: Lutjanidae (snappers). *Zoology Dep., Univ. West Indies, Kingston, Jamaica Res. Rep.* 3.
- Thompson, R. and J.L. Munro. 1978. Aspects of the biology and ecology of Caribbean reef fishes: Serranidae (hinds and groupers). *J. Fish Biol.* 12:115-146.
- Thompson, R., and J. L. Munro. 1987. Aspects of the biology and ecology of Caribbean reef fishes: Serranidae (hinds and groupers). *Journal of Fish Biology* 12:115-146.
- Thompson S.P., H.W.Paerl and M.C.Go. 2003. Denitrification dynamics of an estuarine headwater creek receiving agricultural runoff.

- Thompson, T. 2000. Intake modifications to reduce entrainment and impingement at Carolina Power and Light Company's Brunswick Steam Electric Plant, Southport, North Carolina. *Environmental Science and Policy* 3:417-424.
- Thorp, A. G., R. C. Jones, and D. P. Kelso. 1997. A comparison of water-column macroinvertebrate communities in beds of differing submersed aquatic vegetation in the tidal freshwater Potomac River. *Estuaries* 20:86-95.
- Thorpe, T., C.F.Jensen, and M.L.Moser 2003. Relative abundance and reproductive characteristics of sharks in southeastern North Carolina coastal waters. *Bulletin of Marine Science* in press.
- Thresher R. E. 1984. *Reproduction in reef fishes*. TFH Publications, Neptune City, NJ.
- Tilmant J.T. 1979. Observations on the impacts of shrimp roller frame trawls operated over hard bottom communities, Biscayne Bay, Florida. Report Series No. P-553. National Park Service, Miami, FL. 23 p.
- Tilmant J.T., Jaap W.C., Wheaton J.L. and Hudson W. 1989. M/V Mavro Vetric groundings, Pulaski Shoal Reef, Ft. Jefferson National Monument. Environmental Assessment Report. U.S. National Park Service and Florida Dept. of Natural Resources. 47 p.
- Tiner R. 1984. *Wetlands of the U.S.:current and recent trends*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wetlands Inventory, Washington, DC. 59 p.
- Tiner R.W.J. 1977. An inventory of South Carolina's coastal marshes. Technical Report 23. S.C. Marine Resources Center. 32 p.
- Titus, J. G. 1998. Rising seas, coastal erosion, and the takings clause: How to save wetlands and beaches without hurting property owners. *Maryland Law Review* 57:1279-1399.
- Tomlinson, P. B. 1969. Aspects of floral morphology and anatomy of turtlegrass, *Thalassia testudinum* (Hydrocharitaceae). III. Floral morphology and anatomy. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 19:286-305.
- Tomlinson P. B. 1986. *The botany of mangroves*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- Townsend, E., and M. S. Fonseca. 1998. Bioturbation as a potential mechanism influencing spatial heterogeneity of North Carolina seagrass beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 169:123-132.
- Tripp, M. R. 1974. Effects of organophosphate pesticides on adult oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*). Pages 225-236 in F. J. Vernberg, and W. B. Vernberg editors. *Pollution and physiology of marine organisms*. University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC.
- Trusdale, F. M. 1970. Some ecological aspects of commercially important decapod crustaceans in low salinity marshes. Ph.D. Texas A&M University. College Station, Texas 164 p.
- Tunncliffe, V. J. 1980. Biological and physical processes affecting the survival of a stony coral, *Acropora cervicornis*. Ph.D. Yale University.
- Turmel, R. G., and R. J. Swanson. 1976. The development of Rodriguez Bank, a Holocene mudbank in the Florida reef tract. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 46:497-518.
- Turner, C. S. 1978. Decay of two freshwater tidal marsh plans. MS. University of Virginia. Charlottesville .
- Turner, R. E. 1977. Intertidal vegetation and commercial yields of Penaeid shrimp. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 106:411-416.

- Turner, R. E., and D. F. Boesch. 1987. Aquatic animal production and wetland relationships: insights gleaned following wetland loss or gain. Pages 22-39 in D. D. Hook, W. H. Jr. McKee, H. K. Smith, J. Gregory, V. G. Burrell, Jr., M. R. DeVoe, R. E. Sojka, S. Gilbert, R. Banks, L. H. Stolzy, C. Brooks, T. D. Matthews, and T. H. Shear editors. The ecology and management of wetlands, Vol. 1: Ecology of wetlands. Timber Press, Portland, Oregon.
- Turner, S. J., J. E. Hewitt, M. R. Wilkinson, D. J. Morrissey, S. F. Thrush, V. J. Cummings, and G. Funnell. 1999. Seagrass patches and landscapes: the influence of wind-wave dynamics and hierarchical arrangements of spatial structure on macrofaunal seagrass communities. *Estuaries* 22:1016-1032.
- Twilley, R. R., L. R. Blanton, M. M. Brinson, and G. J. Davis. 1985. Biomass production and nutrient cycling in aquatic macrophyte communities of the Chowan River, North Carolina. *Aquatic Botany* 22:231-252.
- Twilley, R. R., W. M. Kemp, K. W. Staver, J. C. Stevenson, and W. R. Boynton. 1985. Nutrient enrichment of estuarine submersed vascular plant communities. 1. Algal growth and effects on production of plants and associated communities. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 23:179-191.
- Tye, R. 1983. Impact of Hurricane David and mechanical dune restoration on Folly Beach, SC. *Shore and Beach* 51:3-9.
- Tyler M. 1989. Potential for long-term persistence of the red tide dinoflagellate *Ptychodiscus brevis* in North Carolina coastal waters. Final Report prepared to N.C. Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study 88-09. 14 p.
- Tyrus, H. M. 1974. Movements and spawning of anadromous alewives, *Alosa pseudoharengus* (Wilson), at Lake Mattamuskeet, North Carolina. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 103:392-396.
- Uchida, K., and Y. Shojima. 1958. Studies of drifting seaweeds: larval and juvenile fishes accompanying drifting sea weed -I. investigations in the vicinity of Tsuyazaki in fiscal year 1957. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries* 24:411-415. Translated by Van Campen, W.G.
- Ulanowicz, R. E., and J. J. Tuttle. 1992. The trophic consequences of oyster stock rehabilitation in the Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries* 15:298-306.
- Uncles, R. J., J. A. Stephens, and T. Y. Woodrow. 1988. Seasonal cycling of estuarine sediment and contaminant transport. *Estuaries* 11:108-116.
- Underwood, G. J. C., and D. Paterson. 1993. Seasonal changes in diatom biomass, sediment stability and biogenic stabilization in the Severn Estuary. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, Plymouth 73:881-887. *Journal Title:*
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1979. Final environmental impact statement, Wilmington Harbor, Cape Fear River. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wilmington District, Wilmington, NC. 247 p.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1980. Oregon inlet larval transport sensitivity study. Wilmington District.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. 1991. Population trends and congressional apportionment. Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. 1994. Fisheries statistics of the United States, 1993. Current Fishery Statistics No. 9300. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

- U.S. Department of Commerce. 1996. Florida Keys national marine sanctuary management plan/ environmental impact statement. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 753 p.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. 1997. General description of non-fishing threats to essential fish habitat in the mid-Atlantic region (draft). NOAA/ National Marine Fisheries Service 20 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. Guidance for specifying management measures for sources of non-point pollution in coastal waters. 840-B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water. 500 p.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. Water quality protection program for the Florida Keys national marine sanctuary, first biennial report to congress, 1996. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water. 32 p.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1994. National water quality assessment program- the Santee Basin and coastal drainage, North Carolina and South Carolina. 2 p.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 1997. A comparison of drainage basin nutrient inputs with instream nutrient loads for seven rivers in Georgia and Florida, 1986-90.
- UNESCO. 1994. Marine debris: solid waste management action plan for the wider Caribbean. IOC Technical Series 41, Paris, France.
- US Navy and EPA. 1999. Technical Development Document for Phase I Uniform National Discharge Standards for Vessels of the Armed Forces Naval Sea Systems Command. U.S. Department of the Navy and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Arlington, VA.
- USDA (US Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service). 1975. Shoreline erosion inventory, North Carolina. US Department of Agriculture, Raleigh, NC. 29.
- USDA (US Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service). 1997. Water quality and agriculture - status, conditions, and trends. Working paper #16, Washington, DC. 125 p. eutrophication.
- USDA (US Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service). 2002. USDA releases \$323 million for conservation programs.
- USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 1992. Albemarle Sound and Roanoke River Basin. US Department of the Interior, Washington, DC.
- USGS (US Geological Survey). 2001. Federal standards for delineation of hydrologic boundaries. 49 p.
- USGS (US Geological Survey). 2003. National Water Quality Assessment - Nutrients in surface waters.
- WRC (North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission). 1966. Coastal Lakes II -- 1965 surveys. Annual progress report on Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Project F-14-R-6. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC. 17 p.
- Valiela, I., J. Costa, K. Foreman, J. M. Teal, B. L. Howes, and D. Aubrey. 1990. Transport of ground-borne nutrients from watersheds and their effects on coastal waters. *Biogeochemistry* 10:177-197.
- Van Dam, R. and C. Diéz. 1998. Home range of immature hawksbill turtles (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) at two Caribbean islands. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, 220(1):15-24.

- Van Den Avyle M.J. 1984. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)-- American eel. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82 (11.24)/ TR EL-82-4. US Fish and Wildlife Service/ US Army Corps of Engineers. 20 p.
- Van Den Avyle M.J. 1984. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)-- Atlantic sturgeon. Biological Report FWS/OBS-82 (11.25)/ TR EL-82-4. US Fish and Wildlife Service/ US Army Corps of Engineers. 17 p.
- Van der Elst, R. 1976. Game fish of the east coast of southern Africa. I. The biology of the elf *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linnaeus), in the coastal waters of Natal. Oceanographic Research Institute (Durban, South Africa) Investigational Report 44:1-59.
- Van Dolah, R. F., P. H. Wendt, and N. Nicholson. 1987. Effects of a research trawl on a hard bottom assemblage of sponges and corals. Fisheries Research 5:39-54.
- Van Dolah, R. F., P. H. Wendt, and M. V. Levisen. 1991. A study of the effects of shrimp trawling on benthic communities in two South Carolina sounds. Fisheries Research 12:139-156.
- Van Dolah R.F., Wendt P.H., Martore R.M., Levisen M.V. and Roumillat W.A. 1992. A physical and biological monitoring study of the Hilton Head beach nourishment project. Final Report prepared for the Town of Hilton Head Island and South Carolina Coastal Council. SC Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC. 159 p.
- Van Dolah R.F., Martore R.M., Lynch A.E., Levisen M.V., Wendt P.H., Whitaker D.J. and Anderson W.D. 1994. Environmental evaluation of the Folly Beach nourishment project. Final Report prepared by US Army Corps of Engineers and Marine Resources Division of the South Carolina Dept of Natural Resources. SC Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC. 100 p.
- Van Dolah R.F., Maier P.P., Sedberry G.R., Barans C.A., Idris F.M. and Henry V.J. 1994. Distribution of bottom habitats on the continental shelf off South Carolina and Georgia. Final Report to the Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program (SEAMAP), South Atlantic Committee, NOAA Award NA27FS0050. SC Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC.
- Van Dolah R.F., Digre B.J., Gayes P.T., Donovan-Ealy P. and Dowd W.M. 1998. An evaluation of physical recovery rates in sand borrow sites used for beach nourishment projects in South Carolina. Final Report prepared for the South Carolina Task Force on Offshore Resources and Minerals Management Service. SC Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC. 77 p.
- Van Dyke, N. L. 1987. Oxygen demand of decaying freshwater and salt marsh vegetation. M.S. University of Virginia, Charlottesville.
- Van Voorhees, D., J.W. Schlechte, D.M. Donaldson, T.R. Sminkey, K.J. Anson, J.R. O'Hop, M.D.B. Norris, J.A. Shepard, T. Van Devender, and R.F. Zales, II. 2000. The new Marine Fisheries Statistics Survey method for estimating charter boat fishing effort. Abstracts of the 53rd Annual Meeting of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute.
- Vandermeulen, J. H., and D. Mossman. 1996. Sources of variability in seasonal hepatic microsomal oxygenase activity in winter flounder (*Pleuronectes americanus*) from a coal tar contaminated estuary. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 53:1741-1753.
- Vannote, R. L., G. W. Minshall, K. W. Cummins, J. R. Sedell, and C. E. Cushing. 1980. The river continuum concept. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 37:130-137.
- Vare, C. N. 1991. A survey, analysis, and evaluation of the nearshore reefs situated off Palm Beach County, Florida. Florida Atlantic University. Boca Raton, FL. 165 p.

- Vaughan, D.S. 1999. Population characteristics of the red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus*, from the U.S. Southern Atlantic Coast. Prepared for the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. NMFS SEFSC Beaufort Lab. January 26.
- Vaughan, D.S., M.R. Collins, and D.J. Schmidt. 1995. Population characteristics of the U.S. South Atlantic black sea bass *Centropristis striata*. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 56:250-267.
- Vaughan, D. S., G. R. Huntsman, C. S. Manooch III, F. C. Rohde, and G. F. Ulrich. 1992. Population characteristics of the red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus*, stock off the Carolinas. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 50: 1-20. Vaughan, D., J. Merriner, and W. Schaaf. 1986. Detectability of a reduction in a single year class of fish population. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 102:122-128.
- Vaughn T.W. 1919. Corals and the formation of coral reefs. Smithsonian Institution, Washinton, DC. 276. Annual Report for 1917.
- Venier, J. M. and D. Pauly. 1997. Trophic dynamics of a Florida Keys coral reef ecosystem. Pages 915-920 in *Proceedings of the 8th International Coral Reef Symposium*.
- Vestal, B., and A. Rieser. 1995. Part I - Synthesis, with annotated bibliography. in *Methodologies and mechanisms for management of cumulative coastal environmental impacts*. NOAA Coastal Ocean Office, Silver Spring, MD.
- Vetter, E. A., and C. S. Hopkinson. 1985. Influence of white shrimp (*Penaeus setiferus*) on benthic metabolism and nutrient flux in a coastal marine ecosystem: measurements *in situ*. *Contributions in Marine Science* 28:95-107.
- Vetter, R. D. 1977. Respiratory metabolism of and niche separation between, two co-occurring congeneric species, *Cynoscion nebulosus* and *Cynoscion arenarius*, in a South Texas estuary. M.S. University of Texas. Austin, TX 114 p.
- Vicars, T. M. 1976. Total macrophyte production and nutrient accumulation. in G. J. Davis, and M. M. Brinson editors. *The submersed macrophytes of the Pamlico River Estuary, North Carolina*. University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC. Report 112:177-181.
- Vicars, T. M. 1976. Areal and temporal distribution of floating plants. in G. J. Davis, and M. M. Brinson editors. *The submersed macrophytes of the Pamlico River Estuary, North Carolina*. University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC. Report 112:97-104.
- Vicars, T. M. 1976. Biomass and remote sensing: 1974 and 1975. in G. J. Davis, and M. M. Brinson editors. *The submersed macrophytes of the Pamlico River Estuary, North Carolina*. University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC. Report 112:51-96.
- Vicente, V. P. 1990. Overgrowth activity by the encrusting sponge *Chondrilla nucula* On a coral reef in Puerto Rico. In: Rützler K. (ed) *New perspective in sponge biology*. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D. C., p 36-44.
- Vigil D. 1998. North Carolina / Minerals Management Service technical workshop on Manteo unit exploration: February 4-5, 1998. U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service, New Orleans. 168 p.
- Vingard, G. L., and W. J. O'Brien. 1976. Effects of light and turbidity on the reactive distance of bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33:2845-2849.

- Virnstein, R. W., P. S. Mikkelsen, K. D. Cairns, and M. A. Capone. 1983. Seagrass beds versus sand bottoms: the trophic importance of their associated benthic invertebrates. *Florida Scientist* 46:363-381.
- Virnstein R.W. and Morris L.J. 1996. Seagrass preservation and restoration: a diagnostic plan for the Indian River Lagoon. Tech. Mem. #14. St. Johns River Water Management District, Palatka, FL. 43 p.
- Vogelbein, W. K., V. J. Lovko, J. D. Shields, K. S. Reece, P. L. Mason, L. W. Haas, and C. C. Walker. 2002. *Pfiesteria shumwayae* kills fish by micropredation not exotoxin secretion. *Nature* 418:967-970.
- Voss, G. L., and N. L. Voss. 1955. An ecological survey of Soilder Key, Biscayne Bay, Florida. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean* 5:203-229.
- Voudrias, E. A., and C. L. Smith. 1986. Hydrocarbon pollution from marinas in estuarine sediments. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 22:271-284.
- Wainright, S., M. P. Weinstein, K. W. Able, and C. A. Currin. 2000. Relative importance of benthic microalgae, phytoplankton and the detritus of smooth cordgrass *Spartina alterniflora* and the common reed *Phragmites australis* to brackish-marsh food webs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 200:77-91.
- Waite R., Giordano J., Scully M., Rowles K., Steel J., Rumley M., Stroud T., Stefanski G., Coburn A., Everett L., Webb-Margeson L., Chazal J., Peck L. and Petrovich N. 1994. Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan (Technical Document), Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.
- Walker, M. D. 1984. Fish utilization of an inundated swamp-stream floodplain. M.S. East Carolina University. Greenville, NC 72 p.
- Walker, T.A. 1994. Post-hatchling dispersal of sea turtles. p. 79. In: Proceedings of the Australian Marine Turtle Conservation Workshop, Queensland Australia.
- Walker, W. W. 1977. Pesticides and their residues in the Mississippi coastal zone. *Journal of the Mississippi Academy of Science* 21:148-154.
- Wallace, J. B., and J. O'Hop. 1985. Life on a fast pad: waterlily leaf beetle impact on water lilies. *Ecology* 66:1543-1544.
- Walsh, H. J., D. S. Peters, and D. P. Cyrus. 1999. Habitat utilization by small flatfishes in a North Carolina estuary. *Estuaries* 22:803-813.
- Walton T.L. and Sensabaugh W.M. 1979. Seawall design on the open coast. Florida Sea Grant Report 29. 24 p.
- Wang J. C. S., and R. J. Kernehan. 1979. Fishes of the Delaware estuaries. Ecological Analysts, Inc., Towson, MD.
- Wang J.D. and Cofer-Shabica S.V. 1988. The effects of freshwater canal discharges on salinities in Biscayne National Park. Report to the National Park Service, January, 1988. Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences, University of Miami. Report to the National Park Service.
- Wang, J. D., J. van de Kreeke, N. Krishnan, and D. Smith. 1994. Wind and tide response in Florida Bay. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 54:579-601.

- Wannamaker, C. M., and J. A. Rice. 2000. Effects of hypoxia on movements and behavior of selected estuarine organisms from the southeastern United States. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 249:145-163.
- Waring, G. T., Quintal, J. M., Fairfield, C. P., Editors. 2002. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Stock Assessments-2002. NOAA Tech. Memo NMFS-NE-169. Department of Commerce, Woods Hole, Massachusetts. 318 p.
- Warinner, J. E., J. P. Miller, and J. Davis. 1969. Distribution of juvenile river herring in the Potomac River. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Game and Fish Commissions* 23:384-388.
- Warwick, R. 1993. Environmental impact studies in marine communities: pragmatical considerations. *Australian Journal of Ecology* 18:63-80.
- Waters C.T. and Thomas C.D. 2001. Shoreline hardening effects on associated fish assemblages in five North Carolina coastal rivers. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC. 20 p.
- Waters, J.R., R.J. Rhodes, W. Waltz, and R. Wiggers. 1997. Executive Summary: An economic survey of commercial reefish boats along the U.S. South Atlantic Coast. USDC/NOAA/NMFS and SCDNR. November 1997. Unpublished.
- Watling, L., and E. Norse. 1998. Disturbance of the seabed by mobile fishing gear: a comparison to forest clearcutting. *Conservation Biology* 12:1180-1197.
- Watts J.G. 1987. Physical and biological impacts of bulkheads on North Carolina's estuarine shoreline. Report to North Carolina Division of Coastal Management. Duke University, Durham, NC. 39 p.
- Webb, E. 1997. Causes of vegetation dieback and subsequent wetland loss in two Louisiana coastal marshes. *Dissertation Abstracts International* 58:2828. Part B: Science and Engineering
- Webster, I. T., P. W. Ford, and B. Hodgson. 2002. Microphytobenthos contribution to nutrient-phytoplankton dynamics in a shallow coastal lagoon. *Estuaries* 25:540-551.
- Weinstein, M. P. 1979. Shallow marsh habitats as primary nurseries for fishes and shellfish, Cape Fear River, North Carolina. *Fishery Bulletin* 77:339-357.
- Weinstein, M. P., and J. H. Balleto. 1999. Does the common reed, *Phragmites australis*, affect Essential Fish Habitat? *Estuaries Annual Marine and Estuarine Shallow Water Science and Management Conference: The Interrelationship Among Habitats and Their Management*:793-802.
- Weis, J. S. 1968. Fauna associated with pelagic sargassum in the Gulf Stream. *American Midland Naturalist* 80:554-558.
- Weis, J. S., and P. Weis. 1989. Effects of environmental pollutants on early fish development. *Aquatic Sciences* 1:45-55.
- Weis, J. S., and P. Weis. 1994. Effects of contaminants from chromated copper arsenate-treated lumber on benthos. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 26:103-109.
- Weis, J. S. and P. Weis. 1995. Effects of bulkheads made of pressure-treated wood and other materials on shallow water benthos in estuaries. Page -14 p in *Second Annual Marine and Estuarine Shallow Water Science and Management Conference*.

- Weis, J. S., P. Weis, J. Couch, C. Daniels, and T. Chen. 1995. Pathological and genotoxicological observations in oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) living on chromated copper arsenate (CCA)-treated wood. *Marine Environmental Research* 39:275-278.
- Weis, J. S., P. Weis, and T. Proctor. 1998. The extent of benthic impacts of CCA-treated wood structures in Atlantic coast estuaries. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 34:313-322.
- Weis, P., and J. S. Weis. 1999. Accumulation of metals in consumers associated with chromated copper arsenate-treated wood panels. *Marine Environmental Research* 48:73-81.
- Wells, H. W. 1957. Abundance of the hard clam *Mercenaria mercenaria* in relation to environmental factors. *Ecology* 38:123-128.
- Wells, H. W. 1961. The fauna of oyster beds, with special reference to the salinity factor. *Ecological Monographs* 31:239-266.
- Wells J.T. and Peterson C.H. 1986. Restless ribbons of sand: Atlantic and Gulf coastal barriers. USFWS, National Wetlands Research Center. 24 p.
- Wells J.T. 1989. A scoping study of the distribution, composition, and dynamics of water-column and bottom sediments: Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system. Report No. 89-05. Institute of Marine Sciences, UNC-Chapel Hill, Morehead City, NC. 39 p.
- Wells, J. W., and J. C. Lang. 1973. Systematic list of shallow-water Scleractina. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 23:55-58.
- Wells, P. and S. Bellmund. 1990. Sea turtle activity in the Florida Keys 1980-1989. . In: Richardson, T.H., J.I. Richardson, and M. Donnelly Compilers, *Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation*. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-278, 286 pp.; pgs. 25-27
- Welsh, W. W., and C. M. Breder, Jr. 1923. Contributions to the life histories of Sciaenidae of the eastern United States coast. *Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Fisheries* 39:141-201.
- Wendt, P. H., R. F. Van Dolah, and C. B. O'Rourke. 1985. A comparative study of the invertebrate macrofauna associated with seven sponge and coral species collected from the South Atlantic Bight. *Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society* 101:187-203.
- Wendt P.H., Van Dolah R.F., Bobo M.Y. and Manzi J.J. 1990. Effects of marina proximity on certain aspects of the biology of oysters and other benthic macrofauna in a South Carolina estuary. South Carolina Marine Resources Center Tech. Rep. No. 74. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Charleston, SC. 49 p.
- Wenner, C. A. 1983. Species associations and day-night variability of trawl-caught fishes from the inshore sponge-coral habitat, South Atlantic Bight. *Fishery Bulletin* 81:537-552.
- Wenner, C.A., W.A. Roumillat, and C.W. Waltz. 1986. Contributions to the life history of black sea bass, *Centropristis striata*, off the southeastern United States. *Fish. Bull.* 84(3): 723-741.
- Wenner, E., H. R. Beatty, and L. Coen. 1996. A method for quantitatively sampling nekton on intertidal oyster reefs. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 15:769-775.
- Wenner, E. L., D. M. Knott, R. F. Van Dolah, and V. G. Burrell. 1983. Invertebrate communities associated with hard bottom habitats in the South Atlantic Bight. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 17:143-158.

- Wenner E.L., Hinde P., Knott D.M. and Van Dolah R.F. 1984. A temporal and spatial study of invertebrate communities associated with hard-bottom habitats in the South Atlantic Bight. Technical Report NMFS 18. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service. 104 p.
- Wenner, E. L., G. F. Ulrich, and J. B. Wise. 1987. Exploration for golden crab, *Geryon fenneri*, in the south Atlantic Bight: distribution, population structure, and gear assessment. Fishery Bulletin 85:547-560.
- Wenner, E. L., and C. A. Barans. 1990. In situ estimates of density of golden crab, *Chaceon fenneri*, from habitats on the continental slope, southeastern U.S. Bulletin of Marine Science 46:723-734.
- Wenner, E. L., R. Beatty, and L. Coen. 1996. A method of quantitatively sampling nekton on intertidal oyster reefs. Journal of Shellfish Research 15:769-775.
- Wenner, E. L., D. Knott, J. O. Blanton, C. A. Barans, and J. Amft. 1998. Roles of tidal and wind-generated currents in transporting white shrimp (*Penaeus setiferus*) postlarvae through a South Carolina (USA) inlet. Journal of Plankton Research 20:2333-2356.
- Wenner, E. L., D. Knott, C. A. Barans, S. Wilde, J. O. Blanton, and J. Amft. 2005. Key factors influencing transport of white shrimp (*Litopenaeus setiferus*) postlarvae into the Ossabaw Sound, Georgia, USA. Fisheries Oceanography 14:175-194.
- Wente, S. P. 2000. Proximity-based measure of land use impacts to aquatic ecosystems. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19.
- West T.L., Ambrose W.G., Jr. and Skilleter G.A. 1994. A review of the effects of fish harvesting practices on the benthos and bycatch: implication and recommendations for North Carolina. Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study 94-06. US Environmental Protection Agency and NC DEHNR, Raleigh, NC. 93 p.
- Wetzel R. G. 1983. Limnology., 2nd edition edition. Saunders College Publishing.
- Wetzel R. G. 2001. Limnology: Lake and River Ecosystems., 3rd Edition edition. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- Wharton C.H. 1978. The natural environments of Georgia. Georgia Geologic Survey Bulletin 114. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division. 227 p.
- Wharton C.H., Kitchens W.M., Pendleton E.C. and Sipe T.W. 1982. The ecology of bottomland hardwood swamps of the southeast: a community profile. FWS/OBS-81/37. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program, Washington, DC. 133 p.
- Wheaton J. and Jaap W.C. 1976. Survey of Breaker's Reef, Palm Beach, Florida. Marine Research Laboratory, Florida Department of Natural Resources, St. Petersburg, FL. 10 p. Unpublished report.
- Wheaton, J. L. 1975. Ecology of Gorgonians (Octocorallia:Gorgonacea) at Dry Tortgas, Florida. Florida Scientist 43 (supp 1):-20 p.
- Wheaton, J. L. 1981. Octocorals (Octocorallia: Gorgonacea). Pages 15-23 in S. C. Jameson editor. Key Largo coral reef national marine sanctuary deep water resources survey, NOAA Technical Report CZ/SP-1. St. Petersburg, FL.
- Wheaton, J. L. 1987. Observations on the Octocoral fauna of southeast Florida's outer slope and fore reef zones. Caribbean Journal of Science 23:306-312.

- Wheaton, J. L., and W. C. Jaap. 1988. Corals and other prominent benthic Cnidaria of Looe Key National Marine Sanctuary. Florida Marine Resources Publication 43:1-25.
- Wheaton J.L., Jaap W.C., Dunstan P. and Porter J. 1996. FKNMS coral reef and harbottom monitoring project. Annual Report to the Environmental Protection Agency. 72 p.
- Whigham, D., C. Chitterling, and B. Palmer. 1988. Impacts of freshwater wetlands on water quality: a landscape perspective. *Environmental Management* 12:663-671.
- Whitaker D.L. 1982. Notes on biology of the rock shrimp off South Carolina. 14 p. Presented at the joint Southeastern Estuarine Research Society/Gulf Estuarine Research Society meeting Nov. 12, 1982.
- Whitaker J.D. 1983. Effects of severe winters on white shrimp stocks in the Atlantic Ocean off the southeastern United States. 6 p. Presented at the National Shellfish Association, Hilton Head, SC. June 1983.
- White C.J. and Bourdreux C.J. 1977. Development of an areal managment concept for Gulf penaeid shrimp. Technical Bulletin 22. Louisiana Wildlife Fisheries Commission. 77 p.
- White, D.B., D.M. Wyanski, B.M. Eleby and C.G. Lilyestrom. 2002. Tiger grouper (*Mycteroperca tigris*): profile of a spawning aggregation. *Bull. Mar. Sci.* 70:233-240.
- White, J. C., and T. Triplett. 2002. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the sediments and fish of the Mill River, New Haven, Connecticut. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 68:104-110.
- White K. 1996. Restoration of channelized streams to enhance fish habitat.
- White, N. M., D. E. Line, J. D. Potts, W. Kirby-Smith, B. Doll, and W. F. Hunt. 2000. Jumping Run Creek shellfish restoration project. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 19:473-476.
- Whitehead, J.C. and T. C. Haab. 2001. Analysis of Contingent Valuation data from the 1997-98 Southeast Economic Add-on Survey Data. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-465.
- Whitehead P. J. P. 1985. FAO Species catalogue. Clupeoid fishes of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of the herrings, sardines, pilchards, sprats, shads, anchovies and wolf-herrings. Part 1 Chirocentridae, Clupeidae and Pristigasteridae., 7 edition.
- Whitfield, A. K., and M. N. Bruton. 1989. Some biological implications of reduced freshwater inflow into eastern Cape estuaries: a preliminary assessment. *South African Journal of Science* 85:691-694.
- Wiebe, K., and R. Heimlich. 1995. Evolution of federal wetland policy. *Choices* 10:8-14.
- Wiegert R.G. and Freeman B.J. 1990. Tidal salt marshes of the southeast Atlantic coast: a community profile. Biological Report 85 (7.29). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 71 p.
- Wiespape L.M. 1975. Thermal resistance and acclimation rate in young white and brown shrimp, *Penaeus setiferus* Linn and *Penaeus aztecus* Ives. Sea Grant 76-202. Texas A&M University. 196 p.
- Wigley, R. L., R. B. Theroux, and H. E. Murray. 1975. Deep-sea red crab, *Geryon quinquedens*, survey off northeastern United States. *Marine Fisheries Review* 37:1-27.
- Wilber, R. J. 1976. Petrology of submarine- lithified hard grounds and lithoherms from the deep flank environment of Little Bahama Bank (Northeast Straits of Florida). M.S. Duke Unniversity. Durham, NC 241 p.

- Wilbur, A. R., and M. W. Pentony. 1999. Human-induced nonfishing threats to essential fish habitat in the New England region. Pages 299-321 in L. R. ed. Benaka editor. Fish Habitat: Essential Fish Habitat and Rehabilitation. American Fishery Society, Silver Springs, MD. 459 p.
- Wilk S.J. 1977. Biological and fisheries data on bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix* (Linnaeus). Tech. Ser. Rep. 11. U.S. National Marine Fisheries Services, Northeast Fish Center Sandy Hook Lab., Highlands, NJ. 56.
- Wilkes R.L. 1976. Tidal marsh and swamp extent in Georgia. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.
- Williams, A. B. 1955. A contribution to the life histories of commercial shrimps (Penaeidae) in North Carolina. Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean 5:116-146.
- Williams, A. B. 1969. Penaeid shrimp catch and heat summation, an apparent relationship. FAO World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Food and Agricultural Organization Fisheries Reports 57:643-656.
- Williams A. B. 1984. Shrimps, lobsters, and crabs of the Atlantic Coast of the eastern United States, Maine to Florida. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
- Williams A. B. 1984. Shrimps, Lobsters, and Crabs of the Atlantic Coast of the Eastern United States. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC.
- Williams, A. H., L. D. Coen, and M. S. Stoelting. 1990. Seasonal abundance, distribution, and habitat selection of juvenile *Callinectes sapidus* (Rathbun) in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 137:165-183.
- Williams, E. H. J., and L. Bunkley-Williams. 1990. Coral reef bleaching alert. Nature 346:225.
- Williams, E.H. and L. Bunkley-Williams. 1990a. The world-wide coral reef bleaching cycle and related sources of coral mortality. Atoll Research Bulletin 335: 1-71.
- Williams E.H.J. 1990. Coral reef bleaching: incidence, extent, cause, significance and the urgency in understanding the major disturbance. Testimony to the U.S. Senate Hearing on Coral Reef Bleaching, October 11.
- Williams, N. 1998. Overfishing disrupts entire ecosystems. Science 279:809.
- Williams, R. B., and M. B. Murdoch. 1966. Phytoplankton production and chlorophyll concentration in the Beaufort channel, North Carolina. Limnology and Oceanography 11:73-82.
- Williams, R. D., and A. D. Nicks. 1988. Using CREAMS to simulate filter strip effectiveness in erosion control. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 43:108-112.
- Williamson, R. B., and D. J. Morrissey. 2000. Stormwater contamination of urban estuaries. 1. Predicting the build-up of heavy metals in sediments. Estuaries 23:56-66.
- Wilson, D. C., McCay, B. J. 1998. How the Participants Talk About Participation in Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management. Ocean and Coastal Management 41:41-61.
- Wilson, D. P. 1968. The settlement behavior of the larvae of *Sabellaria alveolata*. Journal of Marine Biological Association, United Kingdom 48:387-435.

- Wilson K.A. 1962. North Carolina wetlands--Their distribution and management. Project W-6-R. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC. 169 p.
- Wilson, K. A., K. W. Able, and K. L. Heck, Jr. 1990. Habitat use by juvenile blue crabs: a comparison among habitats in southern New Jersey. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 46:105-114.
- Windom, H. L. 1976. Environmental aspects of dredging in the coastal zone. *CRC Critical Review Environmental Control* 7:91-109.
- Winge, O. 1923. The Sargasso Sea, its boundaries and vegetation. Report on the Danish Oceanographic Expeditions 1908-10 to the Mediterranean and adjacent seas 3:3-34.
- Winner M.D. and Simmons C.E. 1977. Hydrology of the Creeping Swamp watershed, North Carolina with reference to potential effects of stream channelization. *Water Resources Investigation* 77-26. U.S. Geological Survey. 54 p.
- Winslow F. 1889. Sounds and estuaries of North Carolina with reference to oyster culture. Bull. No. 10. US Coast and Geodetic Survey. 137 p.
- Winslow S.E., Sanderlin N.S., Judy G.W., Hawkins J.H., Holland B.F., Jr., Fischer C.A. and Rulifson R.A. 1983. North Carolina anadromous fisheries management program. Completion report for project AFCS-16. North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Marine Fisheries. 402 p.
- Winslow S.E. 1989. North Carolina alosid fisheries management program. Completion report for project AFC-27. NC Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Marine Fisheries. 102 p. + appendices.
- Winslow S.E. 1990. Status of the American shad, *Alosa sapidissima* (Wilson), in North Carolina. Special Scientific Report No. 52. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC. 77 p.
- Winston, J. E. 1982. Drift plastic - an expanding niche for a marine invertebrate? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 13:348-351.
- Wisby J.P. and Lopazanski M.J. 1995. North Carolina marine sewage pumpout and dump station survey 1994. Unpub. Rep. NC Div. of Coastal Management, DENR.
- Witham R. 1988. Drifting *sargassum* weed: safe haven or increased risk for hatchling sea turtles? NOAA Technical Memo, NMFS-SEFC-214. National Marine Fishery Service, Silver Springs, MD. 130.
- Witzell, W. N. 1994a. The origin, evolution, and demise of the U.S. sea turtle fisheries. *Marine Fisheries Review* 56:8-23.
- Witzell, W. N. 1994b. The U.S. commercial sea turtle landings. Noaa Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-350, 4 p., 6 tables, 4 Appendices. Witzell, W.N. 2002. Immature Atlantic loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*): suggested changes to the life history model. *Herpetological Review* 33(4):266-269.
- Wolfe, D. A., and T. R. Rice. 1972. Cycling of elements in estuaries. *Fishery Bulletin* 70:959-972.
- Wood, A. D. 2002. Predator-prey between mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) and bluefish (*Pomatomous saltatrix*). in Symposium on the biology, ecology, and life history of bluefish, AFS 132nd Annual Meeting, August 18-22, 2002. American Fisheries Society, Baltimore, MD. Abstract.

- Wood, E. J. F., W. E. Odum, and J. C. Zieman. 1969. Influence of sea grasses on the productivity of coastal lagoons. Pages 495-502 in A. A. Castanares, and F. B. Phleger editors. Coastal lagoons. Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, Ciudad Universitaria, Mexico, D.F.
- Woodcock, A. M. 1950. Subsurface pelagic *Sargassum*. Journal of Marine Research 9:77-92.
- Woodside M.D. and Ruhl K.E. 2001. Pesticides in streams in the Tar-Pamlico drainage basin, North Carolina, 1992-94. US Geological Survey.
- Woodwell, G. M., C. A. S. Hall, D. E. Whitney, and R. A. Houghton. 1979. The Flax Pond ecosystem study: exchanges of inorganic nitrogen between an estuarine marsh and Long Island Sound. Ecology 60:695-702.
- Wright, D. A., V. S. Kennedy, W. H. Roosenburg, M. Castagna, and J. A. Mihursky. 1983. The temperature tolerance of embryos and larvae of five bivalve species under simulated power plant entrainment conditions: a synthesis. Marine Biology 77:271-278.
- WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2000. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2000 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC.
- WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2001. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2001 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC.
- WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2002. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2002 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC. 27 p.
- Wyanski, D.M., D.B. White, and C.A. Barans. 2000. Growth, population age structure, and aspects of the reproductive biology of snowy grouper, *Epinephelus niveatus*, off North Carolina and South Carolina. Fish. Bull. 126:199-218.
- Wyda, J. C., L. A. Deegan, J. E. Hughes, and M. J. Weaver. 2002. The response of fishes to submerged aquatic vegetation complexity in two ecoregions of the Mid-Atlantic Bight: Buzzards Bay and Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries 25:86-100.
- Xie, L., and L. J. Pietrafesa. 1999. Systemwide modeling of wind and density driven circulation in Croatan-Albemarle-Pamlico estuary system part I: model configuration and testing. Journal of Coastal Research 15:1163-1177.
- Xie, L., and D. B. Eggleston. 1999. Computer simulations of wind-induced estuarine circulation patterns and estuary-shelf exchange processes: the potential role of wind forcing on larval transport. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 49:221-234.
- Yallop, M. L., B. de Winder, D. M. Paterson, and L. J. Stal. 1994. Comparative structure, primary production and biogenic stabilization of cohesive and non-cohesive marine sediments inhabited by microphytobenthos. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 39:565-582.
- Yeung, C. 1991. The vertical, horizontal, and seasonal distribution and abundance of Palinurid and Scyllarid lobster phyllosoma larvae in the Florida Keys in relation to the circulation, May 1989 - February 1990. M.S. University of Miami. Coral Gables, FL August, 1991 141 p.

- Yeung, C., and M. F. McGowan. 1991. Differences in inshore-offshore and vertical distribution of phyllosoma larvae of *Panulirus*, *Scyllarus*, and *Scyllarides* in the Florida Keys in May-June, 1989. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 49:699-714.
- Yoder, J. A. 1985. Environmental control of phytoplankton production on the southeastern U.S. continental shelf. Pages 93-103 in L. P. Atkinson, D. W. Menzel, and K. A. Bush editors. *Oceanography of the southeastern U.S. continental shelf*. Geophysical Union, Washington.
- Yokel, B. 1966. A contribution to the biology and distribution of the red drum, *Sciaenops ocellata*. M.S. University of Miami. 166 p.
- Young, P. C., and K. J. Sainsbury. 1985. CSIRO's north west shelf program indicates changes in fish populations. *Australian Fisheries* 44:16-20.
- Yozzo, D. J., and D. E. Smith. 1997. Composition and abundance of resident marsh-surface nekton: comparison between tidal freshwater and salt marshes in Virginia, USA. *Hydrobiologia* 362:9-19.
- Zaitsev Y. P. 1971. *Marine neustonology*. Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem. Mercado, A. (translator).
- Zamuda, C. D. 1967. Macrophyte decay dynamics. in G. J. Davis, and M. M. Brinson editors. *The submersed macrophytes of the Pamlico River Estuary, North Carolina*. University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute. Report 112:40-50.
- Zamuda, C. D. 1967. Growth dynamics of *Vallisneria americana*. in G. J. Davis, and M. M. Brinson editors. *The submersed macrophytes of the Pamlico River Estuary, North Carolina*. University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute. Report 112:40-50.
- Zein-Eldin, Z. P. 1964. Growth and metabolism. *US Bureau of Commercial Fisheries Circular* 183:65-67.
- Zein-Eldin, Z. P., and D. V. Aldrich. 1965. Growth and survival of postlarval *Penaeus aztecus* under controlled conditions of temperature and salinity. *Biological Bulletin (Woods Hole)* 129:199-216.
- Zein-Eldin, Z. P., and G. W. Griffith. 1970. An appraisal of the effects of salinity and temperature on growth and survival of postlarval penaeids. *FAO Fisheries Report* 57:1015-1026.
- Zieman, J. C. 1976. The ecological effects of physical damage from motor boats on turtle grass beds in southern Florida. *Aquatic Botany* 2:127-139.
- Zieman J.C. 1982. The ecology of seagrasses of south Florida: a community profile. FWS/OBS-82/25. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. 158 p.
- Zimmerman R.T., Minello T. and Gastiglione M. 1989. Oyster reef as habitat for estuarine macrofauna. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-249. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Springfield, VA.
- Zirschky, J. D., D. Crawford, L. Norton, and D. Deemer. 1989. Metals removal in overland flow. *Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation* 16:470-475.
- Zhao, B. and J.C. McGovern. 1997. Temporal variation in sexual maturity and gear-specific sex ratio of the vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens*, in the South Atlantic Bight. *Fish. Bull.* 95: 837-848.
- Zhao, B., J.C. McGovern, and P.J. Harris. 1997. Age, growth, and temporal change in size-at-age of the vermilion snapper from the South Atlantic Bight. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 126:181-193.